

**SCHEDULE OF
CONSERVATION MEASURES
IN FORCE
2003/04 SEASON**

(As amended by the Commission at the Twenty-second Meeting,
27 October to 7 November 2003)

This schedule lists conservation measures adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article IX of the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources.

At CCAMLR-XXI, the Commission introduced a new numbering system for conservation measures in force. Under the new system, each measure is identified by an Arabic number consisting of a leading 2-digit code designating the category to which the measure belongs, and a trailing 2-digit code uniquely identifying the measure within that category; the year in which the latest version of the measure was adopted or revised follows in brackets. The numbering system for resolutions remains unchanged.

All cross references to conservation measures in this publication refer to measures in force unless clearly specified otherwise.

The map depicts the CCAMLR Convention Area and its statistical areas, subareas and divisions.

The texts of the CCAMLR System of Inspection and the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation are appended.

CONTENTS

	Page
Map of the Convention Area	(ix)
Categories and Codes used to Classify Conservation Measures	(x)
Summary of Current Conservation Measures and Resolutions	(xi)
Application of Conservation Measures to Fisheries in the Convention Area	(xx)
History of Conservation Measures and Resolutions	(xxiv)
Summary of Conservation Measures Adopted Each Year	(xxxii)
CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-01 (1998)	
Marking of Fishing Vessels and Fishing Gear	1
CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-02 (2001)	
Licensing and Inspection Obligations of Contracting Parties with regard to their Flag Vessels Operating in the Convention Area	1
CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-03 (2002)	
Port Inspections of Vessels Carrying Toothfish	2
CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-04 (2002)	
Automated Satellite-Linked Vessel Monitoring Systems (VMS)	3
CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-05 (2003)	
Catch Documentation Scheme for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	5
Annex 10-05/A	8
<i>Dissostichus</i> Catch Document	12
<i>Dissostichus</i> Re-export Document	13
Annex 10-05/B	14
CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-06 (2002)	
Scheme to Promote Compliance by Contracting Party Vessels with CCAMLR Conservation Measures	15
CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-07 (2003)	
Scheme to Promote Compliance by Non-Contracting Party Vessels with CCAMLR Conservation Measures	19
CONSERVATION MEASURE 21-01 (2002)	
Notification that Members are Considering Initiating a New Fishery	22
CONSERVATION MEASURE 21-02 (2002)	
Exploratory Fisheries	24

CONSERVATION MEASURE 22-01 (1986)	
Regulation on Mesh Size Measurement	26
CONSERVATION MEASURE 22-02 (1984)	
Mesh Size	28
CONSERVATION MEASURE 22-03 (1990)	
Mesh Size for <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>	29
CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-01 (2003)	
Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System	29
CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-02 (1993)	
Ten-day Catch and Effort Reporting System	30
CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-03 (1991)	
Monthly Catch and Effort Reporting System	31
CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-04 (2000)	
Monthly Fine-Scale Catch and Effort Data Reporting System for Trawl, Longline and Pot Fisheries	32
CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-05 (2000)	
Monthly Fine-Scale Biological Data Reporting System for Trawl, Longline and Pot Fisheries	33
CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-06 (2002)	
Data Reporting System for Krill Fisheries	34
CONSERVATION MEASURE 24-01 (2003)	
The Application of Conservation Measures to Scientific Research	34
Annex 24-01/A	36
Annex 24-01/B	39
CONSERVATION MEASURE 24-02 (2003)	
Experimental Line-weighting Trials	40
CONSERVATION MEASURE 24-03 (2003)	
Experimental Integrated Line-Weighting Trials in Statistical Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 in the 2003/04 Season	43
Annex 24-03/A	44
CONSERVATION MEASURE 25-01 (1996)	
Regulation of the Use and Disposal of Plastic Packaging Bands on Fishing Vessels	44
CONSERVATION MEASURE 25-02 (2003)	
Minimisation of the Incidental Mortality of Seabirds in the Course of Longline Fishing or Longline Fishing Research in the Convention Area	45
Appendix to Conservation Measure 25-02	46

CONSERVATION MEASURE 25-03 (2003)	
Minimisation of the Incidental Mortality of Seabirds and Marine Mammals in the Course of Trawl Fishing in the Convention Area.....	48
CONSERVATION MEASURE 31-01 (1986)	
Regulation of Fishing around South Georgia (Statistical Subarea 48.3).....	48
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-01 (2001)	
Fishing Seasons.....	49
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-02 (1998)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for Finfish in Statistical Subarea 48.1.....	49
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-03 (1998)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for Finfish in Statistical Subarea 48.2.....	49
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-04 (1986)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in the Peninsula Area (Statistical Subarea 48.1).....	50
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-05 (1986)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> around South Orkneys (Statistical Subarea 48.2).....	50
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-06 (1985)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> around South Georgia (Statistical Subarea 48.3).....	50
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-07 (1999)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishery on <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> , <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> , <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> , <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> and <i>Patagonotothen guntheri</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3.....	51
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-08 (1997)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> in Statistical Division 58.4.4 (Ob and Lena Banks).....	51
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-09 (2003)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. except in accordance with Specific Conservation Measures in the 2003/04 Season.....	51
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-10 (2002)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.4 outside Areas of National Jurisdiction.....	51
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-11 (2002)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Statistical Subarea 58.6.....	52

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-12 (1998)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	
in Statistical Subarea 58.7	52
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-13 (2003)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	
in Statistical Division 58.5.1 outside Areas of National Jurisdiction.....	52
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-14 (2003)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Statistical	
Division 58.5.2 East of 79°20'E and outside the EEZ to the West of 79°20'E	53
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-15 (2003)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in	
Statistical Subarea 88.2 North of 65°S.....	53
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-16 (2003)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	
in Statistical Subarea 88.3	53
CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-17 (2003)	
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for <i>Electrona carlsbergi</i>	
in Statistical Subarea 48.3	53
CONSERVATION MEASURE 33-01 (1995)	
Limitation of the By-catch of <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> ,	
<i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> , <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> ,	
<i>Nototothenia rossii</i> and <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3.....	54
CONSERVATION MEASURE 33-02 (2003)	
Limitation of By-catch in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 Season.....	54
CONSERVATION MEASURE 33-03 (2003)	
Limitation of By-catch in New and Exploratory Fisheries in the 2003/04 Season.....	55
Annex 33-03/A	56
CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-01 (2003)	
General Measures for Exploratory Fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	
in the Convention Area in the 2003/04 Season	56
Annex 41-01/A	58
Annex 41-01/B	59
Annex 41-01/C	63
CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-02 (2003)	
Limits on the Fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	
in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 Season	63
CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-03 (1999)	
Catch Limit on <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> and <i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i>	
in Statistical Subarea 48.4	65

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-04 (2003)	
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 48.6 in the 2003/04 Season	66
CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-05 (2003)	
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.2 in the 2003/04 Season.....	67
CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-06 (2003)	
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside Areas of National Jurisdiction in the 2003/04 Season	70
CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-07 (2003)	
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside Areas of National Jurisdiction in the 2003/04 Season	72
CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-08 (2003)	
Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 Season.....	73
Annex 41-08/A	75
CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-09 (2003)	
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.1 in the 2003/04 Season	76
CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-10 (2003)	
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.2 in the 2003/04 Season	78
CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-11 (2003)	
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.1 in the 2003/04 Season.....	80
CONSERVATION MEASURE 42-01 (2003)	
Limits on the Fishery for <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 Season	82
Annex 42-01/A	84
CONSERVATION MEASURE 42-02 (2003)	
Limits on the Fishery for <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i> in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 Season.....	85
Annex 42-02/A	88
Annex 42-02/B	89
CONSERVATION MEASURE 43-02 (2003)	
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside Areas of National Jurisdiction in the 2003/04 Season	90

CONSERVATION MEASURE 43-03 (2003)	
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside Areas of National Jurisdiction in the 2003/04 Season	91
CONSERVATION MEASURE 43-04 (2003)	
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for <i>Chaenodraco wilsoni</i> , <i>Lepidonotothen kempi</i> , <i>Trematomus eulepidotus</i> and <i>Pleuragramma antarcticum</i> in Statistical Division 58.4.2 in the 2003/04 Season	92
Annex 43-04/A	94
CONSERVATION MEASURE 51-01 (2002)	
Precautionary Catch Limitations on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Statistical Area 48	95
CONSERVATION MEASURE 51-02 (2002)	
Precautionary Catch Limitation on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Statistical Division 58.4.1	96
CONSERVATION MEASURE 51-03 (2002)	
Precautionary Catch Limitation on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Statistical Division 58.4.2	96
CONSERVATION MEASURE 52-01 (2003)	
Limits on the Fishery for Crab in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 Season	97
Annex 52-01/A	98
CONSERVATION MEASURE 52-02 (2003)	
Experimental Harvest Regime for the Crab Fishery in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 Season	99
Annex 52-02/A	101
CONSERVATION MEASURE 61-01 (2003)	
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for <i>Martialia hyadesi</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 Season	101
Annex 61-01/A	102
CONSERVATION MEASURE 91-01 (2000)	
Procedure for According Protection to CEMP Sites	103
Annex 91-01/A	105
CONSERVATION MEASURE 91-02 (2000)	
Protection of the Cape Shirreff CEMP Site	107
Annex 91-02/A	108
CONSERVATION MEASURE 91-03 (2000)	
Protection of the Seal Islands CEMP Site	123
Annex 91-03/A	124

RESOLUTION 7/IX	
Driftnet Fishing in the Convention Area	134
RESOLUTION 10/XII	
Resolution on Harvesting of Stocks Occurring Both Within and Outside the Convention Area	134
RESOLUTION 14/XIX	
Catch Documentation Scheme: Implementation by Acceding States and Non-Contracting Parties	135
RESOLUTION 15/XXII	
Use of Ports not Implementing the Catch Documentation Scheme for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	136
RESOLUTION 16/XIX	
Application of VMS in the Catch Documentation Scheme	136
RESOLUTION 17/XX	
Use of VMS and other Measures for the Verification of CDS Catch Data for Areas Outside the Convention Area, in particular, in FAO Statistical Area 51	136
RESOLUTION 18/XXI	
Harvesting of <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Areas Outside of Coastal State Jurisdiction adjacent to the CCAMLR Area in FAO Statistical Areas 51 and 57	137
RESOLUTION 19/XXI	
Flags of Non-Compliance.....	138
RESOLUTION 20/XXII	
Ice-Strengthening Standards in High-Latitude Fisheries	139
Text of the CCAMLR System of Inspection	141
Text of the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation	151

CATEGORIES AND CODES USED TO CLASSIFY CONSERVATION MEASURES

Category	2-digit Code
Compliance	10
General Fishery Matters	
Notifications	21
Gear regulations	22
Data reporting	23
Research and experiments	24
Minimisation of incidental mortality	25
Fishery Regulations	
General measures	31
Fishing seasons, closed areas and prohibition of fishing	32
By-catch limits	33
Finfish Fisheries	
Toothfish	41
Icefish	42
Other finfish	43
Crustacean Fisheries	
Krill	51
Crab	52
Mollusc Fisheries	
Squid	61
Protected Areas	
CEMP sites	91

SUMMARY OF CONSERVATION MEASURES AND RESOLUTIONS IN FORCE

This summary is provided as a general guide. For details please refer to relevant conservation measures.

(Except for waters adjacent to: ¹ the Kerguelen Islands; ² the Crozet Islands; ³ the Prince Edward Islands)

+ may be extended to 14 September 2004 subject to demonstration of full compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02

fishing may take place outside the prescribed season subject to demonstration of full compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02

* or until the catch limit or the by-catch limit of any species is reached, whichever is sooner

No.	Conservation Measure Title	Region	Species/Fishery (catch limit, if applicable)	Period in Force and/or Fishing Season
COMPLIANCE				
10-01 (1998) ^{1,2}	Marking of fishing vessels and fishing gear	All areas	All fisheries	All seasons
10-02 (2001) ^{1,2,3}	Licensing and inspection obligations of Contracting Parties with regard to their flag vessels operating in the Convention Area	All areas	All fisheries	All seasons
10-03 (2002) ^{1,2}	Port inspections of vessels carrying toothfish	All areas	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	All seasons
10-04 (2002)	Automated satellite-linked vessel monitoring systems (VMS)	All areas	All fisheries except krill fisheries	All seasons
10-05 (2003)	Catch Documentation Scheme for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	All areas	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	All seasons
10-06 (2002)	Scheme to promote compliance by Contracting Party vessels with CCAMLR conservation measures	All areas	All fisheries	All seasons
10-07 (2003)	Scheme to promote compliance by non-Contracting Party vessels with CCAMLR conservation measures	All areas	All fisheries	All seasons
GENERAL FISHERY MATTERS				
Notifications				
21-01 (2002) ^{1,2,3}	Notification that Members are considering initiating a new fishery	All areas	All new fisheries	All seasons
21-02 (2002) ^{1,2,3}	Exploratory fisheries	All areas	All exploratory fisheries	All seasons

Conservation Measure		Region	Species/Fishery (catch limit, if applicable)	Period in Force and/or Fishing Season
No.	Title			
Gear Regulations				
22-01 (1986)	Regulation on mesh size measurement	All areas	Supplements Conservation Measure 22-02	All seasons
22-02 (1984)	Mesh size	All areas	<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> , <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> , <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> , <i>Notothenia kemp</i> , <i>Notothenia rossii</i>	All seasons
22-03 (1990) ^{1,2}	Mesh size for <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>	All areas	<i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>	All seasons
Data Reporting				
23-01 (2003)	Five-day catch and effort reporting system	Various	Various	All seasons
23-02 (1993)	Ten-day catch and effort reporting system	Various	Various	All seasons
23-03 (1991)	Monthly catch and effort reporting system	Various	Various	All seasons
23-04 (2000) ^{1,2,3}	Monthly fine-scale catch and effort data reporting system for trawl, longline and pot fisheries	All areas	All except krill fisheries	All seasons
23-05 (2000) ^{1,2,3}	Monthly fine-scale biological data reporting system for trawl, longline and pot fisheries	All areas	All except krill fisheries	All seasons
23-06 (2002)	Data reporting system for krill fisheries	All areas	All krill fisheries	All seasons
Research and Experiments				
24-01 (2003) ^{1,2,3}	The application of conservation measures to scientific research	All areas	All fisheries	All seasons
24-02 (2003)	Experimental line-weighting trials	48.6, 88.1, 88.2, 58.4.1, 58.4.2, 58.4.3a, 58.4.3b, 58.5.2	Longline fisheries	All seasons

No.	Conservation Measure		Region	Species/Fishery (catch limit, if applicable)	Period in Force and/or Fishing Season
	Title				
Research and Experiments (continued)					
24-03 (2003)	Experimental integrated line-weighting trials in Statistical Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 in the 2003/04 season		88.1, 88.2	Longline fisheries	2003/04 season
Minimisation of Incidental Mortality					
25-01 (1996)	Regulation of the use and disposal of plastic packaging bands on fishing vessels		All areas	All fisheries	All seasons
25-02 (2003) ^{1,2,3}	Minimisation of the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of longline fishing or longline fishing research in the Convention Area		All areas	All longline fisheries	All seasons
25-03 (2003) ^{1,2}	Minimisation of the incidental mortality of seabirds and marine mammals in the course of trawl fishing in the Convention Area		All areas	All trawl fisheries	All seasons
FISHERY REGULATIONS					
General Measures					
31-01 (1986)	Regulation of fishing around South Georgia (Statistical Subarea 48.3)		48.3	All species on which fisheries are permitted	All seasons
Fishing Seasons, Closed Areas and Prohibition of Fishing					
32-01 (2001)	Fishing seasons		All areas	All fisheries	All seasons
32-02 (1998)	Prohibition of directed fishing for finfish in Statistical Subarea 48.1		48.1	Finfish fisheries	All seasons
32-03 (1998)	Prohibition of directed fishing for finfish in Statistical Subarea 48.2		48.2	Finfish fisheries	All seasons
32-04 (1986)	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in the Peninsula Area (Statistical Subarea 48.1)		48.1	<i>Notothenia rossii</i>	All seasons
32-05 (1986)	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> around South Orkneys (Statistical Subarea 48.2)		48.2	<i>Notothenia rossii</i>	All seasons

Conservation Measure		Region	Species/Fishery (catch limit, if applicable)	Period in Force and/or Fishing Season
No.	Title			
Fishing Seasons, Closed Areas and Prohibition of Fishing (continued)				
32-06 (1985)	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> around South Georgia (Statistical Subarea 48.3)	48.3	<i>Notothenia rossii</i>	All seasons
32-07 (1999)	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> , <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> , <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> , <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> and <i>Patagonotothen guntheri</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3	48.3	<i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> , <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> , <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> , <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> , <i>Patagonotothen guntheri</i>	All seasons
32-08 (1997)	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> in Statistical Division 58.4.4 (Ob and Lena Banks)	58.4.4	<i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>	All seasons
32-09 (2003) ¹	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. except in accordance with specific conservation measures in the 2003/04 season	48.5	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	2003/04 season
32-10 (2002)	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.4 outside areas of national jurisdiction	58.4.4	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	All seasons
32-11 (2002) ^{2,3}	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Statistical Subarea 58.6	58.6	<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	All seasons
32-12 (1998) ³	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Statistical Subarea 58.7	58.7	<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	All seasons
32-13 (2003)	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Statistical Division 58.5.1 outside areas of national jurisdiction	58.5.1	<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	All seasons
32-14 (2003)	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Statistical Division 58.5.2 east of 79°20'E and outside the EEZ to the west of 79°20'E	58.5.2	<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	All seasons
32-15 (2003)	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.2 north of 65°S	88.2 north of 65°S	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	All seasons

No.	Conservation Measure		Region	Species/Fishery (catch limit, if applicable)	Period in Force and/or Fishing Season
	Title				
Fishing Seasons, Closed Areas and Prohibition of Fishing (continued)					
32-16 (2003)	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.3		88.3	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	All seasons
32-17 (2003)	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Electrona carlsbergi</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3		48.3	<i>Electrona carlsbergi</i>	All seasons
By-catch Limits					
33-01 (1995)	Limitation of the by-catch of <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> , <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> , <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> , <i>Notothenia rossii</i> and <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3		48.3	<i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> (1 470 tonnes), <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> (2 200 tonnes), <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> (300 tonnes), <i>Notothenia rossii</i> (300 tonnes), <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> (300 tonnes)	All seasons
33-02 (2003)	Limitation of by-catch in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 season		58.5.2	<i>Channichthys rhinoceratus</i> (150 tonnes), <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> (80 tonnes), <i>Macrourus</i> spp. (360 tonnes), skates and rays (120 tonnes), other by-catch species (50 tonnes per species)	2003/04 season
33-03 (2003) ^{1,2}	Limitation of by-catch in new and exploratory fisheries in the 2003/04 season		All areas	All new and exploratory fisheries, skates and rays, <i>Macrourus</i> spp., other by-catch species (see Annex 33-03/A)	2003/04 season
Toothfish					
41-01 (2003) ^{1,2,3}	General measures for exploratory fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in the Convention Area in the 2003/04 season		All areas	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. All exploratory fisheries	2003/04 season
41-02 (2003)	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 season		48.3	<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> (4 420 tonnes) Longline and pot fisheries By-catch limit: skates and rays (221 tonnes) and <i>Macrourus</i> spp. (221 tonnes)	Longline fishery: 1 May to 31 August 2004+* Pot fishery: 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*

Conservation Measure		Region	Species/Fishery (catch limit, if applicable)	Period in Force and/or Fishing Season
No.	Title			
Toothfish (continued)				
41-03 (1999)	Catch limit on <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> and <i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.4	48.4	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. (28 tonnes) Longline fishery	Season as for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 48.3*
41-04 (2003)	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 48.6 in the 2003/04 season	48.6	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. (900 tonnes) Exploratory longline fishery	North of 60°S: 1 March to 31 August 2004*; South of 60°S: 15 February to 15 October 2004*
41-05 (2003)	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.2 in the 2003/04 season	58.4.2	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. (500 tonnes) Exploratory longline fishery	1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*
41-06 (2003)	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside areas of national jurisdiction in the 2003/04 season	58.4.3a	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. (250 tonnes) Exploratory longline and trawl fisheries	Longline fishery: 1 May to 31 August 2004#* Trawl fishery: 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*
41-07 (2003)	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside areas of national jurisdiction in the 2003/04 season	58.4.3b	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. (300 tonnes) Exploratory longline and trawl fisheries	Longline fishery: 1 May to 31 August 2004#* Trawl fishery: 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*
41-08 (2003)	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 season	58.5.2	<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> (2 873 tonnes) Longline and trawl fisheries	Longline fishery: 1 May to 31 August 2004+* Trawl fishery: 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*
41-09 (2003)	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.1 in the 2003/04 season	88.1	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. (3 250 tonnes) Exploratory longline fishery	1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004*
41-10 (2003)	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.2 in the 2003/04 season	88.2 south of 65°S	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. (375 tonnes) Exploratory longline fishery	1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004*
41-11 (2003)	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.1 in the 2003/04 season	58.4.1	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. (800 tonnes) Exploratory longline fishery	1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*

Conservation Measure		Region	Species/Fishery (catch limit, if applicable)	Period in Force and/or Fishing Season
No.	Title			
Icefish				
42-01 (2003)	Limits on the fishery for <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 season	48.3	<i>Champscephalus gunnari</i> (2 887 tonnes, with a limit of 722 tonnes from 1 March to 31 May) Trawl fishery	1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004* with closure of inshore waters within 12 n miles of South Georgia from 1 March to 31 May 2004.
42-02 (2003)	Limits on the fishery for <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i> in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 season	58.5.2	<i>Champscephalus gunnari</i> (292 tonnes) Trawl fishery	1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*
Other Finfish				
43-02 (2003)	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside areas of national jurisdiction in the 2003/04 season	58.4.3a	<i>Macrourus</i> spp. (26 tonnes) Trawl fishery	1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*
43-03 (2003)	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside areas of national jurisdiction in the 2003/04 season	58.4.3b	<i>Macrourus</i> spp. (159 tonnes) Trawl fishery	1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*
43-04 (2003)	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Chaenodraco wilsoni</i> , <i>Lepidonotothen kempfi</i> , <i>Trematomus eulepidotus</i> and <i>Pleuragramma antarcticum</i> in Statistical Division 58.4.2 in the 2003/04 season	58.4.2	All target species (2 000 tonnes) <i>Chaenodraco wilsoni</i> (1 000 tonnes), <i>Lepidonotothen kempfi</i> (500 tonnes), <i>Trematomus eulepidotus</i> (500 tonnes), <i>Pleuragramma antarcticum</i> (500 tonnes) Trawl fishery	1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*
Krill				
51-01 (2002)	Precautionary catch limitations on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Statistical Area 48	48	<i>Euphausia superba</i> (4 000 000 tonnes with a limit of 1 008 000 tonnes in Subarea 48.1, 1 104 000 tonnes in Subarea 48.2, 1 056 000 tonnes in Subarea 48.3, 832 000 tonnes in Subarea 48.4) Trawl fishery	All seasons* until the total catch in any season exceeds 620 000 t.

Conservation Measure		Region	Species/Fishery (catch limit, if applicable)	Period in Force and/or Fishing Season
No.	Title			
Krill (continued)				
51-02 (2002)	Precautionary catch limitation on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Statistical Division 58.4.1	58.4.1	<i>Euphausia superba</i> (440 000 tonnes with a limit of 277 000 tonnes west of 115°E, 163 000 tonnes east of 115°E) Trawl fishery	All seasons*
51-03 (2002)	Precautionary catch limitation on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Statistical Division 58.4.2	58.4.2	<i>Euphausia superba</i> (450 000 tonnes) Trawl fishery	All seasons*
Crab				
52-01 (2003)	Limits on the fishery for crab in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 season	48.3	Crabs (suborder: Reptantia) (1 600 tonnes) Pot fishery	1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*
52-02 (2003)	Experimental harvest regime for the crab fishery in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 season	48.3	Pot fishery for crab	2003/04 season
Squid				
61-01 (2003)	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Martialia hyadesi</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 season	48.3	<i>Martialia hyadesi</i> (2 500 tonnes) Exploratory jig fishery	1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004*

Conservation Measure		Period in Force
No.	Title	
PROTECTED AREAS		
CEMP Sites		
91-01 (2000)	Procedure for according protection to CEMP sites	Indefinite
91-02 (2000)	Protection of the Cape Shirreff CEMP site	To be reviewed every five years in accordance with Conservation Measure 91-01 (last review in 2000).
91-03 (2000)	Protection of the Seal Islands CEMP site	To be reviewed every five years in accordance with Conservation Measure 91-01 (last review in 2000).

No.	Resolution Title	Area/ Subarea/ Division	Species/Fishery	Period in Force and/or Fishing Season
RESOLUTIONS				
7/IX	Driftnet fishing in the Convention Area	All areas	All driftnet fisheries	All seasons
10/XII	Resolution on harvesting of stocks occurring both within and outside the Convention Area	All areas	All fisheries	All seasons
14/XIX	Catch Documentation Scheme: implementation by Acceding States and non-Contracting Parties	All areas	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	All seasons
15/XXII	Use of ports not implementing the Catch Documentation Scheme for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	All areas	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	All seasons
16/XIX	Application of VMS in the Catch Documentation Scheme	All areas	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	All seasons
17/XX	Use of VMS and other measures for the verification of CDS catch data for areas outside the Convention Area, in particular, in FAO Statistical Area 51	Areas outside the Convention Area, in particular Area 51	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	All seasons
18/XXI	Harvesting of <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in areas outside of Coastal State jurisdiction adjacent to the CCAMLR area in FAO Statistical Areas 51 and 57	High seas in Areas 51 and 57	<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	All seasons
19/XXI	Flags of non-compliance	All areas	All fisheries	All seasons
20/XXII	Ice-strengthening standards in high-latitude fisheries	South of 60°S	All fisheries	All seasons

Conservation Measure (Abbreviated Title)	Fisheries in the Convention Area																		
	Toothfish									Icefish		Macrourus	4 ^a Species	Krill			Crab	Squid	General
	48.3	48.4	48.6	58.4.1	58.4.2	58.4.3	58.5.2	88.1	88.2	48.3	58.5.2	58.4.3	58.4.2	48	58.4.1	58.4.2	48.3	48.3	
Research Experiments (continued)																			
24-02	Experimental line-weighting trials		X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
24-03	Experimental integrated line-weighting trials								X	X									
Minimisation of Incidental Mortality																			
25-01	Regulation of the use and disposal of plastic packaging bands		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
25-02	Minimisation of the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of longlining		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X									
25-03	Minimisation of the incidental mortality of seabirds and marine mammals in the course of trawling						X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X			
FISHERY REGULATIONS																			
General Measures																			
31-01	Regulation of fishing around South Georgia (Statistical Subarea 48.3)		X											X			X	X	
Fishing Seasons, Closed Areas and Prohibition of Fishing																			
32-01	Fishing seasons		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
32-02	Prohibition of directed fishing for finfish in Subarea 48.1																	Subarea 48.1	
32-03	Prohibition of directed fishing for finfish in Subarea 48.2																	Subarea 48.2	
32-04	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subarea 48.1																	Subarea 48.1	
32-05	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subarea 48.2																	Subarea 48.2	
32-06	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subarea 48.3																	Subarea 48.3	
32-07	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> , <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> , <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> , <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> and <i>Patagonotothen guntheri</i> in Subarea 48.3																	Subarea 48.3	
32-08	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> in Division 58.4.4																	Division 58.4.4	
32-09	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. except in accordance with specific conservation measures																	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	
32-10	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.4 ^b																	Division 58.4.4 ^b	

Conservation Measure (Abbreviated Title)	Fisheries in the Convention Area																	
	Toothfish								Icefish		Macrourus	4 ^a Species	Krill		Crab	Squid	General	
	48.3	48.4	48.6	58.4.1	58.4.2	58.4.3	58.5.2	88.1	88.2	48.3	58.5.2	58.4.3	58.4.2	48	58.4.1	58.4.2	48.3	48.3
Fishing Seasons, Closed Areas and Prohibition of Fishing (continued)																		
32-11	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 58.6 ^b																	Subarea 58.6 ^b
32-12	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 58.7 ^b																	Subarea 58.7 ^b
32-13	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Division 58.5.1 ^b																	Division 58.5.1 ^b
32-14	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Division 58.5.2 ^b																	Division 58.5.2 ^b
32-15	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 88.2 north of 65°S																	Subarea 88.2 north of 65°S
32-16	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 88.3																	Subarea 88.3
32-17	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Electrona carlsbergi</i> in Subarea 48.3																	Subarea 48.3
By-catch Limits																		
33-01	Limitation of the by-catch of <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> , <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> , <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> , <i>Notothenia rossii</i> and <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> in Subarea 48.3																	X
33-02	Limitation of by-catch in Division 58.5.2																	X
33-03	Limitation of by-catch in new and exploratory fisheries																	X
Toothfish																		
41-01	General measures for exploratory fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.																	X
41-02	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3																	X
41-03	Catch limit on <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> and <i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i> in Subarea 48.4																	X
41-04	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 48.6																	X
41-05	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.2																	X
41-06	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.3a outside areas of national jurisdiction																	X
41-07	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.3b outside areas of national jurisdiction																	X

Conservation Measure (Abbreviated Title)	Fisheries in the Convention Area																			
	Toothfish									Icefish		Macrourus	4 ^a Species	Krill		Crab	Squid	General		
	48.3	48.4	48.6	58.4.1	58.4.2	58.4.3	58.5.2	88.1	88.2	48.3	58.5.2	58.4.3	58.4.2	48	58.4.1	58.4.2	48.3	48.3		
Toothfish (continued)																				
41-08	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Division 58.5.2						X													
41-09	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 88.1							X												
41-10	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 88.2								X											
41-11	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.1			X																
Icefish																				
42-01	Limits on the fishery for <i>Champsocephalus gunnari</i> in Subarea 48.3									X										
42-02	Limits on the fishery for <i>Champsocephalus gunnari</i> in Division 58.5.2											X								
Other finfish																				
43-02	Limits on the fishery for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.3a outside areas of national jurisdiction											X								
43-03	Limits on the fishery for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.3b outside areas of national jurisdiction											X								
43-04	Limits on the fishery for 4 ^a species in Division 58.4.2												X							
Krill																				
51-01	Precautionary catch limitations on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Area 48													X						
51-02	Precautionary catch limitation on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Division 58.4.1														X					
51-03	Precautionary catch limitation on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Division 58.4.2															X				
Crab																				
52-01	Limits on the fishery for crab in Subarea 48.3																X			
52-02	Experimental harvest regime for the crab fishery in Subarea 48.3																X			
Squid																				
61-01	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Martialia hyadesi</i> in Subarea 48.3																	X		

HISTORY OF CONSERVATION MEASURES AND RESOLUTIONS

Measures and resolutions currently in force are indicated by X and their identification numbers are given under 'History'. Measures adopted under the old numbering system are given in brackets, with measures renumbered in 2002 indicated by a double asterisk (**). Each measure or resolution has one or more time series of historical events. The beginning of each series of events is identified by a single asterisk (*). The year following the asterisk is the year of the meeting where a particular measure or resolution was adopted. If the only event in the series is the year of adoption, then that particular measure or resolution was in force for a single year only. Other events in a series indicate the year of the meeting when that measure or resolution was revised or lapsed or was rescinded. The period when the measure or resolution was carried forward is indicated by a stippled line (...).

Number	Abbreviated Title	In Force	History
COMPLIANCE			
	Harvesting of stocks occurring both within and outside the Convention Area (Resolution)	X	*1993 (R10/XII)...in force as 10/XII
	Harvesting of <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in high seas in Areas 51 and 57 (Resolution)	X	*2002 (R18/XXI)...in force as 18/XXI
10-01	Marking of fishing vessels and gear	X	*1998 (146/XVII**)...in force as 10-01 (1998)
	Flags of non-compliance (Resolution)	X	*2002 (R19/XXI)...in force as 19/XXI
10-02	Licensing and inspection obligations of Contracting Parties	X	*1997 (119/XVI)...1998 (119/XVII)...2001 (119/XX**)...in force as 10-02 (2001)
10-03	Port inspections of vessels carrying toothfish	X	*1998 (147/XVII)...1999 (147/XVIII)...2000 (147/XIX)...2002...in force as 10-03 (2002)
10-04	Automated satellite-linked vessel monitoring systems (VMS) VMS (Resolution)	X	*1998 (148/XVII)...2001 (148/XX)...2002...in force as 10-04 (2002) *1997 (R12/XVI)
10-05	Catch Documentation Scheme (CDS) for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	X	*1999 (170/XVIII)...2000 (170/XIX)...2001 (170/XX)...2002...2003...in force as 10-05 (2003)
	CDS: implementation by Acceding States and non-Contracting Parties (Resolution)	X	*2000 (R14/XIX)...in force as 14/XIX
	Use of ports not implementing CDS (Resolution)	X	*2000 (R15/XIX)...2003 (R15/XXII)...in force as 15/XXII
	Application of VMS in the CDS (Resolution)	X	*2000 (R16/XIX)...in force as 16/XIX
	Use of VMS and other measures for the verification of CDS data for areas outside the Convention Area (Resolution)	X	*2001 (R17/XX)...in force as 17/XX
10-06	Scheme to promote compliance by Contracting Party vessels	X	*2002...in force as 10-06 (2002)
10-07	Scheme to promote compliance by non-Contracting Party vessels	X	*1997 (118/XVI)...1998 (118/XVII)...2001 (118/XX)...2002...2003...in force as 10-07 (2003)

Number	Abbreviated Title	In Force	History
	Flagging and licensing of non-Contracting Party vessels (Resolution)		*2000 (R13/XIX)...rescinded in 2002
GENERAL FISHERY MATTERS			
Notifications			
21-01	New fisheries	X	*1991 (31/X)...2002...in force as 21-01 (2002)
21-02	Exploratory fisheries	X	*1993 (65/XII)...2002...in force as 21-02 (2002)
Gear Regulation			
	Prohibition of large-scale pelagic driftnet fishing (Resolution)	X	*1990 (R7/IX)...in force as 7/IX
22-01	Regulation on mesh size measurement	X	*1986 (4/V**)...in force as 22-01 (1986)
22-02	Mesh size	X	*1984 (2/III**)...in force as 22-02 (1984)
22-03	Mesh Size for <i>Champsoccephalus gunnari</i>	X	*1990 (19/IX**)...in force as 22-03 (1990)
Data Reporting			
23-01	Five-day catch and effort reporting	X	*1991 (36/X) *1992 (51/XI)...1993 (51/XII)...2000 (51/XIX**)...2003...in force as 23-01 (2003)
23-02	Ten-day catch and effort reporting	X	*1992 (61/XI)...1993 (61/XII**)...in force as 23-02 (1993)
23-03	Monthly catch and effort reporting	X	*1991 (40/X**)...in force as 23-03 (1991)
23-04	Fine-scale catch and effort data	X	*1989 (17/VIII) *1990 (25/IX) *1992 (52/XI)...lapsed in 1996 *1996 (117/XV) *1997 (122/XVI)...2000 (122/XIX**)...in force as 23-04 (2000)
23-05	Fine-scale biological data	X	*1992 (52/XI)...lapsed in 1996 *1996 (117/XV) *1997 (121/XVI)...2000 (121/XIX**)...in force as 23-05 (2000)
	Fine-scale data for <i>Champsoccephalus gunnari</i>		*1987 (9/VI)...lapsed in 1989 *1995 (98/XIV)
	Fine-scale data for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>		*1990 (26/IX) *1991 (37/X) *1992 (56/XI) *1993 (71/XII) *1994 (81/XIII) *1995 (94/XIV)
	Fine-scale data for <i>Electrona carlsbergi</i>		*1991 (39/X) *1992 (54/XI)...lapsed in 1995
23-06	Data reporting for krill fisheries	X	*2002...in force as 23-06 (2002)
Research and Experiments			
24-01	Application of measures to research	X	*1992 (47/XI) *1993 (64/XII)...2000 (64/XIX)...2002...2003...in force as 24-01 (2003)
	Application of measures to research (Resolution)		*1992 (R9/XI)
24-02	Experimental line-weighting trials	X	*2001 (216/XX)...2002...2003...in force as 24-02 (2003)

Number	Abbreviated Title	In Force	History
24-03	Experimental integrated line-weighting trials	X	*2003...in force as 24-03 (2003)
Minimisation of Incidental Mortality			
25-01	Regulation of the use and disposal of plastic packaging bands	X	*1993 (63/XII)...1996 (63/XV**)...in force as 25-01 (1996)
25-02	Minimisation of the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of longlining Minimisation of the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of longlining (Resolution)	X	*1991 (29/X)...1992 (29/XI)...1993 (29/XII)...1994 (29/XIII)...1995 (29/XIV)...1996 (29/XV)...1997 (29/XVI)...2000 (29/XIX)...2002...2003...in force as 25-02 (2003) *1989 (R5/VIII)
25-03	Minimisation of the incidental mortality of seabirds and marine mammals in the course of trawling	X	*1991 (30/X)...lapsed in 1999 *1999 (173/XVIII**)...2003...in force as 25-03 (2003)
FISHERY REGULATIONS			
General Measures			
31-01	Regulation of fishing around South Georgia (Subarea 48.3)	X	*1986 (7/V**)...in force as 31-01 (1986)
	Ice-strengthening standards for fishing vessels (Resolution)	X	*2003 (R20/XXII)...in force as 20/XXII
Fishing Seasons, Closed Areas and Prohibition of Fishing			
32-01	Fishing seasons Closure adjacent to South Georgia Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subarea 58.5 (Resolution)	X	*2001 (217/XX**)...in force as 32-01 (2001) *1984 (1/III)...lapsed in 1989 *1989 (15/VIII) *1990 (21/IX) *1985 (R3/IV)...rescinded in 1987
32-02	Prohibition of directed fishing for finfish in Subarea 48.1	X	*1990 (27/IX) *1991 (41/X) *1992 (58/XI) *1993 (72/XII)...1997 (72/XVI)...1998 (72/XVII**)...in force as 32-02 (1998)
32-03	Prohibition of directed fishing for finfish in Subarea 48.2	X	*1990 (27/IX) *1991 (42/X) *1992 (57/XI) *1993 (73/XII)...1997 (73/XVI)...1998 (73/XVII**)...in force as 32-03 (1998)
32-04	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subarea 48.1 Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subarea 48.1 (Resolution) Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> in Subarea 48.1 (Resolution)	X	*1986 (5/V**)...in force as 32-04 (1986) *1985 (R2/IV) *1986 (R4/V) *1989 (R6/VIII)
32-05	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subarea 48.2	X	*1986 (6/V**)...in force as 32-05 (1986)

Number	Abbreviated Title	In Force	History
	Fishing Seasons, Closed Areas and Prohibition of Fishing (continued)		
	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subarea 48.2 (Resolution)		*1985 (R2/IV) *1986 (R4/V)
	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> in Subarea 48.2 (Resolution)		*1989 (R6/VIII)
32-06	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subarea 48.3	X	*1985 (3/IV**)...in force as 32-06 (1985)
	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i> in Subarea 48.3		*1987 (10/VI)
	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subarea 48.3 (Resolution)		*1985 (R1/IV)
32-07	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> , <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> , <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> , <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> and <i>Patagonotothen guntheri</i> in Subarea 48.3	X	*1989 (14/VIII) *1990 (22/IX) *1991 (34/X) *1992 (48/XI)...lapsed in 1994 *1994 (76/XIII)...lapsed in 1996 *1996 (100/XV) *1997 (127/XVI) *1998 (152/XVII) *1999 (171/XVIII**)...in force as 32-07 (1999)
	Prohibition of directed fishery on <i>Patagonotothen guntheri</i> in Subarea 48.3		*1990 (23/IX)
32-08	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> in Division 58.4.4	X	*1991 (43/X) *1997 (129/XVI**)...in force as 32-08 (1997)
32-09	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. except in accordance with specific conservation measures	X	*1997 (120/XVI) *1998 (149/XVII) *1999 (172/XVIII) *2000 (193/XIX) *2001 (218/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 32-09 (2003)
	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.		*2000 (192/XIX)
32-10	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.4 outside EEZ	X	*2002...in force as 32-10 (2002)
32-11	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 58.6 outside EEZs	X	*2002...in force as 32-11 (2002)
32-12	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 58.7 outside EEZ	X	*1998 (160/XVII**)...in force as 32-12 (1998)
32-13	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Division 58.5.1 outside EEZ	X	*2003...in force as 32-13 (2003)
32-14	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Division 58.5.2 east of 79°20'E and outside EEZ	X	*2003...in force as 32-14 (2003)

Number	Abbreviated Title	In Force	History
	Fishing Seasons, Closed Areas and Prohibition of Fishing (continued)		
32-15	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 88.2 north of 65° S	X	*2003...in force as 32-15 (2003)
32-16	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 88.3	X	*2003...in force as 32-16 (2003)
32-17	Prohibition of directed fishing for <i>Electrona carlsbergi</i> in Subarea 48.3	X	*2003...in force as 32-17 (2003)
	By-Catch Limits		
33-01	Limitation of the by-catch of <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> , <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> , <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> , <i>Notothenia rossii</i> and <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> in Subarea 48.3	X	*1992 (50/XI) *1993 (68/XII) *1994 (85/XIII) *1995 (95/XIV**)...in force as 33-01 (1995)
	Limitation of the by-catch of <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subarea 48.3 (Resolution)		*1985 (R1/IV)
	Limitation of the by-catch of <i>Notothenia rossii</i> in Subareas 48.1 and 48.2 (Resolution)		*1985 (R2/IV) *1986 (R4/V)
	Limitation of the by-catch of <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> in Subareas 48.1 and 48.2 (Resolution)		*1989 (R6/VIII)
33-02	Limitation of by-catch in Division 58.5.2	X	*1997 (132/XVI) *1998 (157/XVII) *1999 (178/XVIII) *2000 (198/XIX) *2001 (224/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 33-02 (2003)
33-03	Limitation of by-catch in new and exploratory fisheries	X	*2000 (201/XIX) *2001 (228/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 33-03 (2003)
	Toothfish		
41-01	General measures for exploratory fisheries for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	X	*1996 (112/XV) *1997 (133/XVI) *1998 (161/XVII) *1999 (182/XVIII) *2000 (200/XIX) *2001 (227/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 41-01 (2003)
	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 48.1		*1997 (134/XVI)
	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 48.2		*1997 (135/XVI)
	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.1		*1998 (166/XVII) *1999 (185/XVIII)
	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.4		*1996 (116/XV) *1997 (138/XVI) *1998 (164/XVII) *1999 (188/XVIII) *2000 (208/XIX) *2001 (233/XX)
	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 88.3		*1997 (140/XVI)

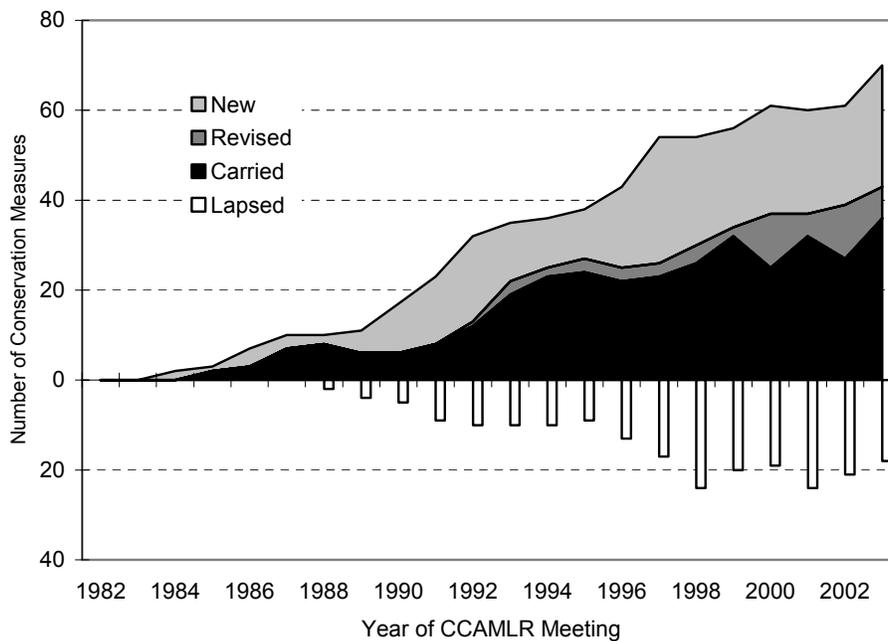
Number	Abbreviated Title	In Force	History
	Toothfish (continued)		
	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 58.6		*1996 (116/XV) *1997 (141/XVI) *1998 (168/XVII) *1999 (189/XVIII) *2000 (209/XIX) *2001 (234/XX)
	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 58.7		*1996 (116/XV) *1997 (142/XVI)
41-02	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Subarea 48.3	X	*1990 (24/IX) *1991 (35/X) *1992 (55/XI) *1993 (69/XII) *1994 (80/XIII) *1995 (93/XIV) *1996 (102/XV) *1997 (124/XVI) *1998 (154/XVII) *1999 (179/XVIII) *2000 (196/XIX) *2001 (221/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 41-02 (2003)
41-03	Catch limit on <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> and <i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i> in Subarea 48.4	X	*1992 (44/XI) *1993 (70/XII) *1994 (77/XIII) *1995 (92/XIV) *1996 (101/XV) *1997 (128/XVI) *1998 (156/XVII) *1999 (180/XVIII)**...in force as 41-03 (1999)
41-04	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 48.6	X	*1996 (114/XV) *1997 (136/XVI) *1998 (162/XVII) *1999 (184/XVIII) *2000 (202/XIX) *2001 (229/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 41-04 (2003)
41-05	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.2	X	*1999 (186/XVIII) *2000 (207/XIX) *2001 (230/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 41-05 (2003)
41-06	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.3a	X	*1996 (113/XV) *2003...in force as 41-06 (2003)
	Measure 41-06 (longline only)		*1997 (137/XVI) *1998 (163/XVII) *1999 (187/XVIII) *2000 (206/XIX) *2001 (231/XX) *2002
	Measure 41-06 (trawl only)		*1995 (88/XIV) *1997 (144/XVI) *1998 (167/XVII) *1999 (185/XVIII) *2000 (205/XIX)
41-07	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.3b	X	*1996 (113/XV) *2003...in force as 41-07 (2003)
	Measure 41-07 (longline only)		*1997 (137/XVI) *1998 (163/XVII) *1999 (187/XVIII) *2000 (204/XIX) *2001 (232/XX) *2002
	Measure 41-07 (trawl only)		*1995 (88/XIV) *1997 (144/XVI) *1998 (167/XVII) *1999 (185/XVIII) *2000 (203/XIX)
41-08	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Division 58.5.2	X	*1994 (78/XIII)...1995 (78/XIV) *1996 (109/XV) *1997 (131/XVI) *1998 (158/XVII) *1999 (176/XVIII) *2000 (197/XIX) *2001 (222/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 41-08 (2003)
41-09	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 88.1	X	*1996 (115/XV) *1997 (143/XVI) *1998 (169/XVII) *1999 (190/XVIII) *2000 (210/XIX) *2001 (235/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 41-09 (2003)
41-10	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Subarea 88.2	X	*1996 (115/XV) *1997 (139/XVI) *1999 (191/XVIII) *2000 (211/XIX) *2001 (236/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 41-10 (2003)

Number	Abbreviated Title	In Force	History
	Toothfish (continued)		
41-11	Limits on the fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.1	X	*2003...in force as 41-11 (2003)
	Icefish		
42-01	Limits on the fishery for <i>Champsocephalus gunnari</i> in Subarea 48.3	X	*1987 (8/VI) *1988 (11/VII) *1989 (13/VIII) *1990 (20/IX) *1991 (33/X) *1992 (49/XI) *1993 (66/XII) *1994 (86/XIII) *1995 (97/XIV) *1996 (107/XV) *1997 (123/XVI) *1998 (153/XVII) *1999 (175/XVIII) *2000 (194/XIX) *2001 (219/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 42-01 (2003)
42-02	Limits on the fishery for <i>Champsocephalus gunnari</i> in Division 58.5.2	X	*1994 (78/XIII)...1995 (78/XIV) *1996 (110/XV) *1997 (130/XVI) *1998 (159/XVII) *1999 (177/XVIII) *2000 (195/XIX) *2001 (220/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 42-02 (2003)
	Other Finfish		
	Catch limitation on <i>Patagonotothen guntheri</i> in Subarea 48.3		*1988 (12/VII) *1989 (16/VIII)
	Catch limitation on <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> in Division 58.4.4		*1990 (28/IX) *1992 (59/XI)...lapsed in 1994 *1994 (87/XIII)...lapsed in 1996 *1996 (105/XV)
	Limits of the fishery for deep-water species in Division 58.5.2		*1995 (89/XIV) *1996 (111/XV)
	Limits of the fishery for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. Division 58.4.2		*2001 (230/XX)
43-01	Precautionary catch limit for <i>Electrona carlsbergi</i> in Subarea 48.3		*1991 (38/X) *1992 (53/XI) *1993 (67/XII) *1994 (84/XIII) *1995 (96/XIV) *1996 (103/XV) *1997 (125/XVI) *1998 (155/XVII) *1999 (174/XVIII) *2000 (199/XIX) *2001 (223/XX) *2002
43-02	Limits on the fishery for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.3a	X	*2003...in force as 43-02 (2003)
43-03	Limits on the fishery for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. in Division 58.4.3b	X	*2003...in force as 43-03 (2003)
43-04	Limits on the fishery for <i>Chaenodraco wilsoni</i> , <i>Lepidonotothen kempi</i> , <i>Trematomus eulepidotus</i> and <i>Pleuragramma antarcticum</i> in Division 58.4.2	X	*1999 (186/XVIII) *2000 (212/XIX) *2001 (237/XX) *2003...in force as 43-04 (2003)
	Krill		
51-01	Precautionary catch limitations on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Area 48	X	*1991 (32/X)...2000 (32/XIX)...2002...in force as 51-01 (2002)
	Allocation of precautionary catch limit in Area 48		*1992 (46/XI)...lapsed in 1994
51-02	Precautionary catch limitation on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Division 58.4.1	X	*1996 (106/XV)...2000 (106/XIX)...2002...in force as 51-02 (2002)

Number	Abbreviated Title	In Force	History
	Krill (continued)		
51-03	Precautionary catch limitation on <i>Euphausia superba</i> in Division 58.4.2	X	*1992 (45/XI)...1995 (45/XIV)...2001 (45/XX)...2002...in force as 51-03 (2002)
	Crab		
52-01	Limits on the fishery for crab in Subarea 48.3	X	*1992 (60/XI) *1993 (74/XII) *1994 (79/XIII) *1995 (91/XIV) *1996 (104/XV) *1997 (126/XVI) *1998 (151/XVII) *1999 (181/XVIII) *2000 (215/XIX) *2001 (225/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 52-01 (2003)
52-02	Experimental harvest regime for the crab fishery in Subarea 48.3	X	*1993 (75/XII)...lapsed in 1995 *1995 (90/XIV)...1996 (90/XV)...lapsed in 1998 *1998 (150/XVII)...1999 (150/XVIII) *2000 (214/XIX) *2001 (226/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 52-02 (2003)
	Squid		
61-01	Limits on the exploratory fishery for <i>Martialia hyadesi</i> in Subarea 48.3	X	*1996 (99/XV) *1997 (145/XVI) *1998 (165/XVII) *1999 (183/XVIII) *2000 (213/XIX) *2001 (238/XX) *2002 *2003...in force as 61-01 (2003)
	PROTECTED AREAS		
	CEMP Sites		
91-01	Procedure for according protection to CEMP sites	X	*1990 (18/IX)...1994 (18/XIII)...2000 (18/XIX**)...in force as 91-01 (2000)
91-02	Protection of the Cape Shirreff CEMP site	X	*1994 (82/XIII)...2000 (82/XIX**)...in force as 91-02 (2000)
	Protection of the Cape Shirreff CEMP site (Resolution)		*1993 (R11/XII)...1994 (R11/XIII)
91-03	Protection of the Seals Islands CEMP site	X	*1992 (62/XI)...2000 (62/XIX**)...in force as 91-03 (2000)
	Protection of the Seals Islands CEMP site (Resolution)		*1991 (R8/X)

SUMMARY OF CONSERVATION MEASURES ADOPTED EACH YEAR

Meeting CCAMLR	Year	Number of Conservation Measures				
		Lapsed	Carried	Revised	New	In Force
I	1982	0	0	0	0	0
II	1983	0	0	0	0	0
III	1984	0	0	0	2	2
IV	1985	0	2	0	1	3
V	1986	0	3	0	4	7
VI	1987	0	7	0	3	10
VII	1988	2	8	0	2	10
VIII	1989	4	6	0	5	11
IX	1990	5	6	0	11	17
X	1991	9	8	0	15	23
XI	1992	10	12	1	19	32
XII	1993	10	19	3	13	35
XIII	1994	10	23	2	11	36
XIV	1995	9	24	3	11	38
XV	1996	13	22	3	18	43
XVI	1997	17	23	3	28	54
XVII	1998	24	26	4	24	54
XVIII	1999	20	32	2	22	56
XIX	2000	19	25	12	24	61
XX	2001	24	32	5	23	60
XXI	2002	21	27	12	22	61
XXII	2003	18	36	7	27	70
Total number of measures adopted by CCAMLR						285



CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-01 (1998)¹
Marking of Fishing Vessels and Fishing Gear

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Article IX of the Convention:

1. All Contracting Parties shall ensure that their fishing vessels licensed² in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-02 to operate in the Convention Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified in accordance with internationally recognised standards, such as the FAO Standard Specifications and Guidelines for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.
2. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location of fixed or set fishing gear shall be clearly marked at all times with the letter(s) and/or numbers of the vessels to which they belong.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

² Includes permitted

CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-02 (2001)^{1,2}
Licensing and Inspection Obligations of Contracting Parties
with regard to their Flag Vessels Operating in the
Convention Area

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

1. Each Contracting Party shall prohibit fishing by its flag vessels in the Convention Area except pursuant to a licence³ that the Contracting Party has issued setting forth the specific areas, species and time periods for which such fishing is authorised and all other specific conditions to which the fishing is subject to give effect to CCAMLR conservation measures and requirements under the Convention.
2. A Contracting Party may only issue such a licence to fish in the Convention Area to vessels flying its flag, if it is satisfied of its ability to exercise its responsibilities under the Convention and its conservation measures, by requiring from each vessel, *inter alia*, the following:
 - (i) timely notification by the vessel to its Flag State of exit from and entry into any port;
 - (ii) notification by the vessel to its Flag State of entry into the Convention Area and movement between areas, subareas/divisions;
 - (iii) reporting by the vessel of catch data in accordance with CCAMLR requirements;
 - (iv) operation of a VMS system on board the vessel in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-04.

3. Each Contracting Party shall provide to the Secretariat within seven days of the issuance of each licence the following information about licences issued:
 - name of the vessel;
 - time periods authorised for fishing (start and end dates);
 - area(s) of fishing;
 - species targeted;
 - gear used.
4. The licence or an authorised copy of the licence must be carried by the fishing vessel and must be available for inspection at any time by a designated CCAMLR inspector in the Convention Area.
5. Each Contracting Party shall verify, through inspections of all of its fishing vessels at the Party's departure and arrival ports, and where appropriate, in its Exclusive Economic Zone, their compliance with the conditions of the licence as described in paragraph 1 and with the CCAMLR conservation measures. In the event that there is evidence that the vessel has not fished in accordance with the conditions of its licence, the Contracting Party shall investigate the infringement and, if necessary, apply appropriate sanctions in accordance with its national legislation.
6. Each Contracting Party shall include in its annual report pursuant to paragraph 12 of the CCAMLR System of Inspection, steps it has taken to implement and apply this conservation measure; and may include additional measures it may have taken in relation to its flag vessels to promote the effectiveness of CCAMLR conservation measures.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

² Except for waters adjacent to the Prince Edward Islands

³ Includes permit and authorisation

CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-03 (2002)¹
Port Inspections of Vessels Carrying Toothfish

Species	toothfish
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

1. Contracting Parties shall undertake inspection of all fishing vessels carrying *Dissostichus* spp. which enter their ports. The inspection shall be for the purpose of determining that if the vessel carried out harvesting activities in the Convention Area, these activities were carried out in accordance with CCAMLR conservation measures, and that if it intends to land or tranship *Dissostichus* spp. the catch to be unloaded or transhipped is accompanied by a *Dissostichus* catch document required by Conservation Measure 10-05 and that the catch agrees with the information recorded on the document.
2. To facilitate these inspections, Contracting Parties shall require vessels to provide advance notice of their entry into port and to convey a written declaration that they have not engaged in or supported illegal, unregulated and unreported (IUU) fishing in the Convention Area. The inspection shall be conducted within 48 hours of port entry and

shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion. It shall impose no undue burdens on the vessel or its crew, and shall be guided by the relevant provisions of the CCAMLR System of Inspection. Vessels which either declare that they have been involved in IUU fishing or fail to make a declaration shall be denied port access, other than for emergency purposes.

3. In the event that there is evidence that the vessel has fished in contravention of CCAMLR conservation measures, the catch shall not be landed or transhipped. The Contracting Party will inform the Flag State of the vessel of its inspection findings and will cooperate with the Flag State in taking such appropriate action as is required to investigate the alleged infringement, and, if necessary, apply appropriate sanctions in accordance with national legislation.
4. Contracting Parties shall promptly provide the Secretariat with a report on the outcome of each inspection conducted under this conservation measure. In respect of any vessels denied port access or permission to land or tranship *Dissostichus* spp., the Secretariat shall promptly convey such reports to all Contracting Parties.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-04 (2002)
Automated Satellite-Linked Vessel
Monitoring Systems (VMS)

Species	all except krill
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Article IX of the Convention:

1. Each Contracting Party shall maintain an automated Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) to monitor the position of its fishing vessels, which are licensed¹ in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-02.
2. The implementation of VMS on vessels while participating only in a krill fishery is not currently required.
3. Each Contracting Party, within two working days of receiving the required VMS information, shall provide to the Secretariat dates and the statistical area, subarea or division for each of the following movements of its flag fishing vessels:
 - (i) entering and leaving the Convention Area;
 - (ii) crossing boundaries between CCAMLR statistical areas, subareas and divisions.
4. For the purpose of this measure, VMS means a system where, *inter alia*:
 - (i) through the installation of satellite-tracking devices on board its fishing vessels, the Flag State receives automatic transmission of certain information. This information includes the fishing vessel identification, location, date and time, and is collected by the Flag State at least every four hours to enable it to monitor effectively its flag vessels;

- (ii) performance standards provide, as a minimum, that the VMS:
 - (a) for both the hardware and software components, shall be tamper proof, i.e. shall not permit the input or output of false positions and must not be capable of being manually over-ridden;
 - (b) is fully automatic and operational at all times regardless of environmental conditions;
 - (c) provides real time data;
 - (d) provides the geographical position of the vessel, with a position error of less than 500 m with a confidence interval of 99%, the format being determined by the Flag State;
 - (e) in addition to regular messages, provides special messages when the vessel enters or leaves the Convention Area and when it moves between one CCAMLR area, subarea or division within the Convention Area.
- 5. Contracting Parties shall not issue licences under Conservation Measure 10-02 unless the VMS complies with paragraph 4 in its entirety.
- 6. In the event of technical failure or other non-function of the VMS, the master or the owner of the fishing vessel, as a minimum:
 - (i) shall communicate at least once every 24 hours, starting from the time that this event was detected, the data referred in paragraph 4(i) by telex, by fax, by telephone message or by radio to the Flag State;
 - (ii) shall take immediate steps to have the device repaired or replaced as soon as possible, and, in any event, within two months. If during that period the vessel returns to port it shall not be allowed to commence a further fishing trip without having the defective device repaired or replaced.
- 7. In the event that the VMS ceases to operate, the Contracting Party as soon as possible shall advise the Executive Secretary of the name of the vessel, the date, time and the location of the vessel when the VMS failed. The Party shall also inform the Executive Secretary when the VMS becomes operational again. The Executive Secretary shall make such information available to Contracting Parties upon request.
- 8. Contracting Parties shall report to the Secretariat before the start of annual meetings of the Commission, on the VMS which has been introduced in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2, including its technical details, on:
 - (i) any change in the VMS;
 - (ii) in accordance with paragraph XI of the CCAMLR System of Inspection, all cases where they have determined, with the assistance of the VMS that vessels of their flag had fished in the Convention Area in possible contravention of CCAMLR conservation measures.

¹ Includes permitted

CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-05 (2003)
Catch Documentation Scheme for *Dissostichus* spp.

Species	toothfish
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission,

Concerned that illegal, unregulated and unreported (IUU) fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. in the Convention Area threatens serious depletion of populations of *Dissostichus* spp.,

Aware that IUU fishing involves significant by-catch of some Antarctic species, including endangered albatross,

Noting that IUU fishing is inconsistent with the objective of the Convention and undermines the effectiveness of CCAMLR conservation measures,

Underlining the responsibilities of Flag States to ensure that their vessels conduct their fishing activities in a responsible manner,

Mindful of the rights and obligations of Port States to promote the effectiveness of regional fishery conservation measures,

Aware that IUU fishing reflects the high value of, and resulting expansion in markets for and international trade in, *Dissostichus* spp.,

Recalling that Contracting Parties have agreed to introduce classification codes for *Dissostichus* spp. at a national level,

Recognising that the implementation of a Catch Documentation Scheme for *Dissostichus* spp. will provide the Commission with essential information necessary to provide the precautionary management objectives of the Convention,

Committed to take steps, consistent with international law, to identify the origins of *Dissostichus* spp. entering the markets of Contracting Parties and to determine whether *Dissostichus* spp. harvested in the Convention Area that is imported into their territories was caught in a manner consistent with CCAMLR conservation measures,

Wishing to reinforce the conservation measures already adopted by the Commission with respect to *Dissostichus* spp.,

Inviting non-Contracting Parties whose vessels fish for *Dissostichus* spp. to participate in the Catch Documentation Scheme for *Dissostichus* spp.,

hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Article IX of the Convention:

1. Each Contracting Party shall take steps to identify the origin of *Dissostichus* spp. imported into or exported from its territories and to determine whether *Dissostichus* spp. harvested in the Convention Area that is imported into or exported from its territories was caught in a manner consistent with CCAMLR conservation measures.

2. Each Contracting Party shall require that each master or authorised representative of its flag vessels authorised to engage in harvesting of *Dissostichus eleginoides* and/or *Dissostichus mawsoni* complete a *Dissostichus* catch document for the catch landed or transhipped on each occasion that it lands or tranships *Dissostichus* spp.
3. Each Contracting Party shall require that each landing of *Dissostichus* spp. at its ports and each transshipment of *Dissostichus* spp. to its vessels be accompanied by a completed *Dissostichus* catch document.
4. Each Contracting Party shall, in accordance with their laws and regulations, require that their flag vessels which intend to harvest *Dissostichus* spp., including on the high seas outside the Convention Area, are provided with specific authorisation to do so. Each Contracting Party shall provide *Dissostichus* catch document forms to each of its flag vessels authorised to harvest *Dissostichus* spp. and only to those vessels.
5. A non-Contracting Party seeking to cooperate with CCAMLR by participating in this scheme may issue *Dissostichus* catch document forms, in accordance with the procedures specified in paragraphs 6 and 7, to any of its flag vessels that intend to harvest *Dissostichus* spp.
6. The *Dissostichus* catch document shall include the following information:
 - (i) the name, address, telephone and fax numbers of the issuing authority;
 - (ii) the name, home port, national registry number, and call sign of the vessel and, if issued, its IMO/Lloyd's registration number;
 - (iii) the reference number of the licence or permit, whichever is applicable, that is issued to the vessel;
 - (iv) the weight of each *Dissostichus* species landed or transhipped by product type, and
 - (a) by CCAMLR statistical subarea or division if caught in the Convention Area; and/or
 - (b) by FAO statistical area, subarea or division if caught outside the Convention Area;
 - (v) the dates within which the catch was taken;
 - (vi) the date and the port at which the catch was landed or the date and the vessel, its flag and national registry number, to which the catch was transhipped;
 - (vii) the name, address, telephone and fax numbers of the recipient(s) of the catch and the amount of each species and product type received.
7. Procedures for completing *Dissostichus* catch documents in respect of vessels are set forth in paragraphs A1 to A10 of Annex 10-05/A to this measure. The standard catch document is attached to the annex.

8. Each Contracting Party shall require that each shipment of *Dissostichus* spp. imported into or exported from its territory be accompanied by the export-validated *Dissostichus* catch document(s) and, where appropriate, validated re-export document(s) that account for all the *Dissostichus* spp. contained in the shipment.
9. An export-validated *Dissostichus* catch document issued in respect of a vessel is one that:
 - (i) includes all relevant information and signatures provided in accordance with paragraphs A1 to A11 of Annex 10-05/A to this measure;
 - (ii) includes a signed and stamped certification by a responsible official of the exporting State of the accuracy of the information contained in the document.
10. Each Contracting Party shall ensure that its customs authorities or other appropriate officials request and examine the documentation of each shipment of *Dissostichus* spp. imported into or exported from its territory to verify that it includes the export-validated *Dissostichus* catch document(s) and, where appropriate, validated re-export document(s) that account for all the *Dissostichus* spp. contained in the shipment. These officials may also examine the content of any shipment to verify the information contained in the catch document or documents.
11. If, as a result of an examination referred to in paragraph 10 above, a question arises regarding the information contained in a *Dissostichus* catch document or a re-export document the exporting State whose national authority validated the document(s) and, as appropriate, the Flag State whose vessel completed the document are called on to cooperate with the importing State with a view to resolving such question.
12. Each Contracting Party shall promptly provide by the most rapid electronic means copies to the CCAMLR Secretariat of all export-validated *Dissostichus* catch documents and, where relevant, validated re-export documents that it issued from and received into its territory and shall report annually to the Secretariat data, drawn from such documents, on the origin and amount of *Dissostichus* spp. exported from and imported into its territory.
13. Each Contracting Party, and any non-Contracting Party that issues *Dissostichus* catch documents in respect of its flag vessels in accordance with paragraph 5, shall inform the CCAMLR Secretariat of the national authority or authorities (including names, addresses, phone and fax numbers and email addresses) responsible for issuing and validating *Dissostichus* catch documents.
14. Notwithstanding the above, any Contracting Party, or any non-Contracting Party participating in the Catch Documentation Scheme, may require additional verification of catch documents by Flag States by using, *inter alia*, VMS, in respect of catches¹ taken on the high seas outside the Convention Area, when landed at, imported into or exported from its territory.
15. If a Contracting Party participating in the CDS has cause to sell or dispose of seized or confiscated *Dissostichus* spp., it may issue a Specially Validated *Dissostichus* Catch Document (SVDCD) specifying the reasons for that validation. The SVDCD shall

include a statement describing the circumstances under which confiscated fish are moving in trade. To the extent practicable, Parties shall ensure that no financial benefit arising from the sale of seized or confiscated catch accrue to the perpetrators of IUU fishing. If a Contracting Party issues a SVDCD, it shall immediately report all such validations to the Secretariat for conveying to all Parties and, as appropriate, recording in trade statistics.

16. A Contracting Party may transfer all or part of the proceeds from the sale of seized or confiscated *Dissostichus* spp. into the CDS Fund created by the Commission or into a national fund which promotes achievement of the objectives of the Convention. A Contracting Party may, consistent with its domestic legislation, decline to provide a market for toothfish offered for sale with a SVDCD by another State. Provisions concerning the uses of the CDS Fund are found in Annex B.

¹ Excluding by-catches of *Dissostichus* spp. by trawlers fishing on the high seas outside the Convention Area. A by-catch shall be defined as no more than 5% of total catch of all species and no more than 50 tonnes for an entire fishing trip by a vessel.

ANNEX 10-05/A

- A1. Each Flag State shall ensure that each *Dissostichus* catch document form that it issues includes a specific identification number consisting of:
- (i) a four-digit number, consisting of the two-digit International Standards Organization (ISO) country code plus the last two digits of the year for which the form is issued;
 - (ii) a three-digit sequence number (beginning with 001) to denote the order in which catch document forms are issued.

It shall also enter on each *Dissostichus* catch document form the number as appropriate of the licence or permit issued to the vessel.

- A2. The master of a vessel which has been issued a *Dissostichus* catch document form or forms shall adhere to the following procedures prior to each landing or transshipment of *Dissostichus* spp.:
- (i) the master shall ensure that the information specified in paragraph 6 of this conservation measure is accurately recorded on the *Dissostichus* catch document form;
 - (ii) if a landing or transshipment includes catch of both *Dissostichus* spp., the master shall record on the *Dissostichus* catch document form the total amount of the catch landed or transhipped by weight of each species;
 - (iii) if a landing or transshipment includes catch of *Dissostichus* spp. taken from different statistical subareas and/or divisions, the master shall record on the *Dissostichus* catch document form the amount of the catch by weight of each species taken from each statistical subarea and/or division and indicating whether the catch was caught in an EEZ or on the high seas, as appropriate;

- (iv) the master shall convey to the Flag State of the vessel by the most rapid electronic means available, the *Dissostichus* catch document number, the dates within which the catch was taken, the species, processing type or types, the estimated weight to be landed and the area or areas of the catch, the date of landing or transshipment and the port and country of landing or vessel of transshipment and shall request from the Flag State, a Flag State confirmation number.
- A3. If, for catches¹ taken in the Convention Area or on the high seas outside the Convention Area, the Flag State verifies, by the use of a VMS (as described in paragraph 4 of Conservation Measure 10-04), the area fished and that the catch to be landed or transhipped as reported by its vessel is accurately recorded and taken in a manner consistent with its authorisation to fish, it shall convey a unique Flag State confirmation number to the vessel's master by the most rapid electronic means available. The *Dissostichus* catch document will receive a confirmation number from the Flag State, only when it is convinced that the information submitted by the vessel fully satisfies the provisions of this conservation measure.
- A4. The master shall enter the Flag State confirmation number on the *Dissostichus* catch document form.
- A5. The master of a vessel that has been issued a *Dissostichus* catch document form or forms shall adhere to the following procedures immediately after each landing or transshipment of *Dissostichus* spp.:
- (i) in the case of a transshipment, the master shall confirm the transshipment obtaining the signature on the *Dissostichus* catch document of the master of the vessel to which the catch is being transferred;
 - (ii) in the case of a landing, the master or authorised representative shall confirm the landing by obtaining a signed and stamped certification on the *Dissostichus* catch document by a responsible official of the Port State of landing or free trade zone who is acting under the direction of either the customs or fisheries authority of the Port State and is competent with regard to the validation of *Dissostichus* catch documents;
 - (iii) in the case of a landing, the master or authorised representative shall also obtain the signature on the *Dissostichus* catch document of the individual that receives the catch at the port of landing or free trade zone;
 - (iv) in the event that the catch is divided upon landing, the master or authorised representative shall present a copy of the *Dissostichus* catch document to each individual that receives a part of the catch at the port of landing or free trade zone, record on that copy of the catch document the amount and origin of the catch received by that individual and obtain the signature of that individual.
- A6. In respect of each landing or transshipment, the master or authorised representative shall immediately sign and convey by the most rapid electronic means available a copy, or, if the catch landed was divided, copies, of the signed *Dissostichus* catch document to the Flag State of the vessel and shall provide a copy of the relevant document to each recipient of the catch.

- A7. The Flag State of the vessel shall immediately convey by the most rapid electronic means available a copy or, if the catch was divided, copies, of the signed *Dissostichus* catch document to the CCAMLR Secretariat to be made available by the next working day to all Contracting Parties.
- A8. The master or authorised representative shall retain the original copies of the signed *Dissostichus* catch document(s) and return them to the Flag State no later than one month after the end of the fishing season.
- A9. The master of a vessel to which catch has been transhipped (receiving vessel) shall adhere to the following procedures immediately after each landing of such catch in order to complete each *Dissostichus* catch document received from transhipping vessels:
- (i) the master of the receiving vessel shall confirm the landing by obtaining a signed and stamped certification on the *Dissostichus* catch document by a responsible official of the Port State of landing or free trade zone who is acting under the direction of either the customs or fisheries authority of the Port State and is competent with regard to the validation of *Dissostichus* catch documents;
 - (ii) the master of the receiving vessel shall also obtain the signature on the *Dissostichus* catch document of the individual that receives the catch at the port of landing or free trade;
 - (iii) in the event that the catch is divided upon landing, the master of the receiving vessel shall present a copy of the *Dissostichus* catch document to each individual that receives a part of the catch at the port of landing or free trade zone, record on that copy of the catch document the amount and origin of the catch received by that individual and obtain the signature of that individual.
- A10. In respect of each landing of transhipped catch, the master or authorised representative of the receiving vessel shall immediately sign and convey by the most rapid electronic means available a copy of all the *Dissostichus* catch documents, or if the catch was divided, copies, of all the *Dissostichus* catch documents, to the Flag State(s) that issued the *Dissostichus* catch document, and shall provide a copy of the relevant document to each recipient of the catch. The Flag State of the receiving vessel shall immediately convey by the most rapid electronic means available a copy of the document to the CCAMLR Secretariat to be made available by the next working day to all Contracting Parties.
- A11. For each shipment of *Dissostichus* spp. to be exported from the country of landing, the exporter shall adhere to the following procedures to obtain the necessary export validation of the *Dissostichus* catch document(s) that account for all the *Dissostichus* spp. contained in the shipment:
- (i) the exporter shall enter on each *Dissostichus* catch document the amount of each *Dissostichus* spp. reported on the document that is contained in the shipment;
 - (ii) the exporter shall enter on each *Dissostichus* catch document the name and address of the importer of the shipment and the point of import;

- (iii) the exporter shall enter on each *Dissostichus* catch document the exporter's name and address, and shall sign the document;
- (iv) the exporter shall obtain a signed and stamped validation of the *Dissostichus* catch document by a responsible official of the exporting State.

A12. In the case of re-export, the re-exporter shall adhere to the following procedures to obtain the necessary re-export validation of the *Dissostichus* catch document(s) that account for all the *Dissostichus* spp. contained in the shipment:

- (i) the re-exporter shall supply details of the net weight of product of all species to be re-exported, together with the *Dissostichus* catch document number to which each species and product relates;
- (ii) the re-exporter shall supply the name and address of the importer of the shipment, the point of import and the name and address of the exporter;
- (iii) the re-exporter shall obtain a signed and stamped validation of the above details by the responsible official of the exporting State on the accuracy of information contained in the document(s);
- (iv) the responsible official of the exporting state shall immediately transmit by the most rapid electronic means a copy of the re-export document to the Secretariat to be made available next working day to all Contracting Parties.

The standard form for re-export is attached to this annex.

¹ Excluding by-catches of *Dissostichus* spp. by trawlers fishing on the high seas outside the Convention Area. A by-catch shall be defined as no more than 5% of total catch of all species and no more than 50 tonnes for an entire fishing trip by a vessel.

DISSOSTICHUS CATCH DOCUMENT						V 1.4
Document Number				Flag State Confirmation Number		
PRODUCTION SECTION						
1. Issuing Authority of Document						
Name		Address			Tel: Fax:	
2. Fishing Vessel Name		Home Port & Registration Number		Call Sign	IMO/Lloyd's Number (if issued)	
3. Licence Number (if issued)				Fishing dates for catch under this document		
				4. From:		5. To:
6. Description of Fish (Landed/Transhipped)				7. Description of Fish Sold		
Species	Type	Estimated Weight to be Landed (kg)	Area Caught*	Verified Weight Landed (kg)	Net Weight Sold (kg)	Recipient name, address, telephone, fax and signature. Recipient Name:
						Signature:
						Address:
						Tel:
						Fax:
Species: TOP <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> , TOA <i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i> Type: WHO Whole; HAG Headed and gutted; HAT Headed and tailed; FLT Fillet; HGT Headed, gutted, tailed; OIH Other (specify)						
8. Landing/Transshipment Information: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct. If any <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. was taken in the Convention Area, I certify that it was taken in a manner which is consistent with CCAMLR conservation measures:						
Master of Fishing Vessel or Authorised Representative (print in block letters)		Signature and Date		Landing/Transshipment Port and Country/Area	Date of Landing/Transshipment	
9. Certificate of Transshipments: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.						
Master of Receiving Vessel		Signature	Vessel Name	Call Sign	IMO/Lloyds Number (if issued)	
Transshipment within a Port Area: countersignature by Port Authority if appropriate.						
Name		Authority	Signature		Seal (Stamp)	
10. Certificate of Landing: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.						
Name		Authority	Signature	Address	Tel.	Port of Landing Date of Landing Seal (Stamp)
11. EXPORT SECTION			12. Exporter Declaration: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.			
Description of Fish						
Species	Product Type	Net Weight	Name	Address	Signature	Export Licence (if issued)
			13. Export Government Authority Validation: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.			
			Name/Title	Signature	Date	Seal (Stamp)
			Country of export			Export reference number
14. IMPORT SECTION						
Name of Importer		Address				
Point of Unlading:		City	State/Province	Country		

* Report FAO Statistical Area/Subarea/Division where catch was taken and indicate whether the catch was taken on the high seas or within an EEZ.

THE USE OF THE CDS FUND

- B1. The purpose of the CDS Fund ('the Fund') is to enhance the capacity of the Commission in improving the effectiveness of the CDS and by this, and other means, to prevent, deter and eliminate IUU fishing in the Convention Area.
- B2. The Fund will be operated according to the following provisions:
- (i) The Fund shall be used for special projects, or special needs of the Secretariat if the Commission so decides, aimed at assisting the development and improving the effectiveness of the CDS. The Fund may also be used for special projects and other activities contributing to the prevention, deterrence and elimination of IUU fishing in the Convention Area, and for other such purposes as the Commission may decide.
 - (ii) The Fund shall be used primarily for projects conducted by the Secretariat, although the participation of Members in these projects is not precluded. While individual Member projects may be considered, this shall not replace the normal responsibilities of Members of the Commission. The Fund shall not be used for routine Secretariat activities.
 - (iii) Proposals for special projects may be made by Members, by the Commission or the Scientific Committee and their subsidiary bodies, or by the Secretariat. Proposals shall be made to the Commission in writing and be accompanied by an explanation of the proposal and an itemised statement of estimated expenditure.
 - (iv) The Commission will, at each annual meeting, designate six Members to serve on a Review Panel to review proposals made intersessionally and to make recommendations to the Commission on whether to fund special projects or special needs. The Review Panel will operate by email intersessionally and meet during the first week of the Commission's annual meeting.
 - (v) The Commission shall review all proposals and decide on appropriate projects and funding as a standing agenda item at its annual meeting.
 - (vi) The Fund may be used to assist Acceding States and non-Contracting Parties that wish to cooperate with CCAMLR and participate in the CDS, so long as this use is consistent with provisions (i) and (ii) above. Acceding States and non-Contracting Parties may submit proposals if the proposals are sponsored by, or in cooperation with, a Member.
 - (vii) The Financial Regulations of the Commission shall apply to the Fund, except in so far as these provisions provide or the Commission decides otherwise.
 - (viii) The Secretariat shall report to the annual meeting of the Commission on the activities of the Fund, including its income and expenditure. Annexed to the

report shall be reports on the progress of each project being funded by the Fund, including details of the expenditure on each project. The report will be circulated to Members in advance of the annual meeting.

- (ix) Where an individual Member project is being funded according to provision (ii), that Member shall provide an annual report on the progress of the project, including details of the expenditure on the project. The report shall be submitted to the Secretariat in sufficient time to be circulated to Members in advance of the annual meeting. When the project is completed, that Member shall provide a final statement of account certified by an auditor acceptable to the Commission.
- (x) The Commission shall review all ongoing projects at its annual meeting as a standing agenda item and reserves the right, after notice, to cancel a project at any time should it decide that it is necessary. Such a decision shall be exceptional, and shall take into account progress made to date and likely progress in the future, and shall in any case be preceded by an invitation from the Commission to the project coordinator to present a case for continuation of funding.
- (xi) The Commission may modify these provisions at any time.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-06 (2002)
Scheme to Promote Compliance by Contracting Party Vessels
with CCAMLR Conservation Measures

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission,

Convinced that illegal, unregulated and unreported (IUU) fishing compromises the primary objectives of the Convention,

Aware that a significant number of vessels registered to Parties and non-Parties are engaged in fishing operations in the Convention Area in a manner which diminishes the effectiveness of CCAMLR conservation measures,

Recalling that Parties are required to cooperate in taking appropriate action to deter any fishing activities which are not consistent with the objective of the Convention,

Resolved to reinforce its integrated administrative and political measures aimed at eliminating IUU fishing in the Convention Area,

hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Article IX.2(i) of the Convention:

1. At each annual meeting, the Commission will identify those Contracting Parties whose vessels have engaged in fishing activities in the Convention Area in a manner which has diminished the effectiveness of CCAMLR conservation measures in force, and shall establish a list of such vessels (IUU Vessel List), in accordance with the procedures and criteria set out hereafter.

2. This identification shall be documented, *inter alia*, on reports relating to the application of Conservation Measure 10-03, trade information obtained on the basis of the implementation of Conservation Measure 10-05 and relevant trade statistics such as FAO and other national or international verifiable statistics, as well as any other information obtained from Port States and/or gathered from the fishing grounds which is suitably documented.
3. For the purposes of this conservation measure, the Contracting Parties are considered as having carried out fishing activities that have diminished the effectiveness of the conservation measures adopted by the Commission if:
 - (a) the Parties do not ensure compliance by their vessels with the conservation measures adopted by the Commission and in force, in respect of the fisheries in which they participate that are placed under the competence of CCAMLR;
 - (b) their vessels are repeatedly included in the CCAMLR List of Contracting Party vessels identified as carrying out IUU fishing activities in accordance with the criteria and procedures established in this conservation measure.
4. In order to establish the IUU Vessel List, evidence, gathered in accordance with paragraph 2, shall be required that fishing vessels flying the flag of the Contracting Party concerned have:
 - (a) engaged in fishing activities in the CCAMLR Convention Area without a licence issued in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-02, or in violation of the conditions under which such licence would have been issued in relation to authorised areas, species and time periods; or
 - (b) did not record or did not declare their catches made in the CCAMLR Convention Area in accordance with the reporting system applicable to the fisheries they engaged in, or made false declarations; or
 - (c) fished during closed fishing periods or in closed areas in contravention of CCAMLR conservation measures; or
 - (d) used prohibited gear in contravention of applicable CCAMLR conservation measures; or
 - (e) transhipped or participated in joint fishing operations with other vessels identified by CCAMLR as carrying out IUU fishing activities (i.e. on the IUU Vessel List or in Conservation Measure 10-07); or
 - (f) engaged in fishing activities in a manner that undermines the attainment of the objectives of the Convention in waters adjacent to islands within the area to which the Convention applies over which the existence of State sovereignty is recognised by all Contracting Parties, in the terms of the statement made by the Chairman on 19 May 1980; or
 - (g) engaged in fishing activities contrary to any other CCAMLR conservation measures in a manner that undermines the attainment of the objectives of the Convention according to Article XXII of the Convention.

5. The Executive Secretary shall, before 30 April of each year, draw up a draft list of Contracting Party vessels that, on the basis of the information gathered in accordance with paragraph 2, the criteria defined in paragraph 4, and any other information that the Secretariat might have obtained in relation thereto, might be presumed to have carried out IUU fishing activities in the CCAMLR Convention area during the previous season. The List shall be distributed immediately to the Contracting Parties concerned.
6. Contracting Parties whose vessels are included in the draft list established by the Secretariat will transmit before 30 June to CCAMLR, their comments, as appropriate, including verifiable VMS data and other supporting information showing that the vessels listed have neither engaged in fishing activities in contravention of CCAMLR conservation and management measures nor had the possibility of being engaged in fishing activities in the Convention Area.
7. On the basis of the information received pursuant to paragraph 6, the Executive Secretary shall distribute the draft list and all comments received as a Provisional IUU Vessel List, which shall be transmitted before 31 July to all Contracting Parties together with all the comments and supporting information provided.
8. Contracting Parties may at any time submit to the Executive Secretary any additional information, which might be relevant for the establishment of the IUU Vessel List. The Executive Secretary shall circulate the information at the latest 30 days before the annual meeting to all Contracting Parties together with all the evidence provided.
9. The Standing Committee on Implementation and Compliance (SCIC) shall examine, each year, the Provisional IUU Vessel List as well as the comments and information received, and any further information provided during its annual deliberations which may be considered relevant to this review.
10. SCIC shall recommend that the Commission should remove vessels from the Provisional IUU Vessel List if the Contracting Party proves that:
 - (a) the vessel did not take part in IUU fishing activities described in paragraph 1; or
 - (b) it has taken effective action in response to the IUU fishing activities in question, including prosecution and imposition of sanctions of adequate severity; or
 - (c) the vessel has changed ownership and that the new owner can establish the previous owner no longer has any legal, financial, or real interests in the vessel, or exercises control over it and that the new owner has not participated in IUU fishing; or
 - (d) the Contracting Party has taken measures considered sufficient to ensure the granting of the right to the vessel to fly its flag will not result in IUU fishing.
11. Following the examination referred to in paragraph 9, SCIC shall submit to the Commission for approval, a proposed IUU Vessel List.
12. On approval of the IUU Vessel List, the Commission shall request Contracting Parties whose vessels appear thereon to take all necessary measures to address these IUU

fishing activities, including if necessary, the withdrawal of the registration or of the fishing licences of these vessels, the nullification of the relevant catch documents and denial of further access to the CDS, and to inform the Commission of the measures taken in this respect.

13. The Executive Secretary, SCIC and the Commission shall undertake the procedures established in paragraphs 5 to 12 each year in respect of adding or removing vessels from the IUU Vessel List.
14. Contracting Parties shall take all necessary measures, to the extent possible in accordance with their applicable legislation, in order that:
 - (a) the issuance of a licence to vessels appearing in the IUU Vessel List to fish in the Convention Area is prohibited;
 - (b) the issuance of a licence to vessels included in the IUU Vessel List to fish in waters under their fisheries jurisdiction is prohibited;
 - (c) fishing vessels, support vessels, mother-ships and cargo vessels flying their flag do not participate in any transshipment or joint fishing operations with vessels registered on the IUU Vessel List;
 - (d) vessels appearing in the IUU Vessel List that enter ports voluntarily are not authorised to land or tranship therein and are inspected in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-03 on so entering;
 - (e) the chartering of vessels included in the IUU Vessel List is prohibited;
 - (f) granting of their flag to vessels appearing in the IUU Vessel List is refused;
 - (g) imports of *Dissostichus* spp. from vessels included in the IUU Vessel List are prohibited;
 - (h) 'Export or Re-export Government Authority Validation' is not certified when the shipment (of *Dissostichus* spp.) is declared to have been caught by any vessel included in the IUU Vessel List;
 - (i) importers, transporters and other sectors concerned, are encouraged to refrain from negotiating and from transshipping of fish caught by vessels appearing in the IUU Vessel List;
 - (j) any appropriate information which is suitably documented is collected and exchanged with other Contracting Parties or cooperating non-Contracting Parties, entities or fishing entities with the aim of detecting, controlling and preventing the use of false import/export certificates regarding fish from vessels appearing in the IUU Vessel List.
15. The Executive Secretary shall place the IUU Vessel List approved by the Commission on a secure section of the CCAMLR website.

16. Without prejudice to the rights of Flag States and Coastal States to take proper action consistent with international law, Contracting Parties should not take any trade measures or other sanctions which are inconsistent with their international obligations against vessels using as the basis for the action the fact that the vessel or vessels have been included in the draft list drawn up by the Secretariat, pursuant to paragraph 5.
17. The Chair of the Commission shall request the Contracting Parties identified pursuant to paragraph 1 to take all necessary measures to avoid diminishing the effectiveness of the CCAMLR conservation measures resulting from their vessels' activities, and to advise the Commission of actions taken in that regard.
18. The Commission shall review, at subsequent annual meetings, as appropriate, action taken by those Contracting Parties to which requests have been made pursuant to paragraph 17, and identify those which have not rectified their fishing activities.
19. The Commission shall decide appropriate measures to be taken in respect to *Dissostichus* spp. so as to address these issues with those identified Contracting Parties. In this respect, Contracting Parties may cooperate to adopt appropriate multilaterally agreed trade-related measures, consistent with the World Trade Organization (WTO), that may be necessary to prevent, deter and eliminate the IUU fishing activities identified by the Commission. Multilateral trade-related measures may be used to support cooperative efforts to ensure that trade in *Dissostichus* spp. and its products does not in any way encourage IUU fishing or otherwise undermine the effectiveness of CCAMLR's conservation measures which are consistent with the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea 1982.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 10-07 (2003)
Scheme to Promote Compliance by Non-Contracting Party
Vessels with CCAMLR Conservation Measures

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

1. The Contracting Parties request non-Contracting Parties to cooperate fully with the Commission with a view to ensuring that the effectiveness of CCAMLR conservation measures is not undermined.
2. At each annual meeting the Commission shall identify those non-Contracting Parties whose vessels are engaged in illegal, unregulated and unreported (IUU) fishing activities in the Convention Area that threaten to undermine the effectiveness of CCAMLR conservation measures, and shall establish a list of such vessels (IUU Vessel List), in accordance with the procedures and criteria set out hereafter.
3. A non-Contracting Party vessel which has been sighted engaging in fishing activities in the Convention Area or which has been denied port access, landing or transshipment in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-03 is presumed to be undermining the effectiveness of CCAMLR conservation measures. In the case of any transshipment activities involving a sighted non-Contracting Party vessel inside or outside the Convention Area, the presumption of undermining the effectiveness of CCAMLR conservation measures applies to any other non-Contracting Party vessel which has engaged in such activities with that vessel.

4. When the non-Contracting Party vessel referred to in paragraph 3 enters a port of any Contracting Party, it shall be inspected by authorised Contracting Party officials in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-03 and shall not be allowed to land or tranship any fish species subject to CCAMLR conservation measures it might be holding on board unless the vessel establishes that the fish were caught in compliance with all relevant CCAMLR conservation measures and requirements under the Convention.
5. The Contracting Party which sights the non-Contracting Party vessel or denies it port access, landing or transhipment under paragraph 3 shall attempt to inform the vessel it is presumed to be undermining the objective of the Convention and that this information will be distributed to all Contracting Parties and to the Secretariat, and to the Flag State of the vessel.
6. Information regarding such sightings or denial of port access, landings or transhipments, and the results of all inspections conducted in the ports of Contracting Parties, and any subsequent action shall be transmitted immediately to the Commission in accordance with Article XXII of the Convention. The Secretariat shall transmit this information to all Contracting Parties, within one business day of receiving this information, and to the Flag State of the sighted vessel as soon as possible. At this time, the Secretariat shall, in consultation with the Chair of the Commission, request the Flag State concerned that, where appropriate, measures be taken in accordance with its applicable laws and regulations to ensure that the vessel or vessels in question desist from any activities that undermine the effectiveness of CCAMLR conservation measures, and that the Flag State report back to CCAMLR on the results of such enquiries and/or on the measures it has taken in respect of the vessel or vessels concerned.
7. Contracting Parties may at any time submit to the Executive Secretary any additional information, which might be relevant for the identification of non-Contracting Party vessels that might be carrying out IUU fishing activities in the Convention Area.
8. The Standing Committee on Implementation and Compliance (SCIC) shall review the information received pursuant to paragraphs 5,6 and 7 and any other information provided during its annual deliberations which may be considered relevant to this review.
9. Following the review referred to in paragraph 8, SCIC shall submit to the Commission for approval, a proposed IUU Vessel List.
10. The Executive Secretary, SCIC and the Commission shall undertake each year the procedures set out in this conservation measure in respect of adding or removing vessels from the IUU Vessel List. In this regard, SCIC shall recommend that the Commission removes vessels from the list approved in a previous annual meeting if the relevant Flag State satisfies the Commission that:
 - (a) the vessel did not take part in IUU fishing activities described in paragraph 2; or
 - (b) it has taken effective action in response to the IUU fishing activities in question, including prosecution and imposition of sanctions of adequate severity; or

- (c) the vessel has changed ownership and that the new owner can establish the previous owner no longer has any legal, financial, or real interests in the vessel, or exercises control over it and that the new owner has not participated in IUU fishing; or
 - (d) the Flag State has taken measures considered sufficient to ensure the granting of the right to the vessel to fly its flag will not result in IUU fishing.
11. Contracting Parties shall take all necessary measures, to the extent possible in accordance with their applicable legislation, in order that:
- (a) the issuance of a licence to vessels included in the IUU Vessel List to fish in waters under their fisheries jurisdiction is prohibited;
 - (b) fishing vessels, support vessels, mother-ships and cargo vessels flying their flag do not participate in any transshipment or joint fishing operations with vessels registered in the IUU Vessel List;
 - (c) vessels appearing in the IUU Vessel List that enter ports are not authorised to land or tranship therein and are inspected in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-03 on so entering;
 - (d) the chartering of vessels included in the IUU Vessel List is prohibited;
 - (e) granting of their flag to vessels appearing in the IUU Vessel List is refused;
 - (f) imports of *Dissostichus* spp. from vessels included in the IUU Vessel List are prohibited;
 - (g) 'Export or Re-export Government Authority Validation' is not certified when the shipment (of *Dissostichus* spp.) is declared to have been caught by any vessel included in the IUU Vessel List;
 - (h) importers, transporters and other sectors concerned, are encouraged to refrain from negotiating and from transshipping of fish caught by vessels appearing in the IUU Vessel List;
 - (i) any appropriate information is collected and exchanged with other Contracting Parties or cooperating non-Contracting Parties, entities or fishing entities with the aim of detecting, controlling and preventing the use of false import/export certificates regarding fish from vessels appearing in the IUU Vessel List.
12. The Executive Secretary shall place the IUU Vessel List on a secure section of the CCAMLR website.
13. The Commission shall request those non-Contracting Parties identified pursuant to paragraph 2, to immediately take steps to address the IUU fishing activities of the vessels flying their flag that have been included in the IUU Vessel List, including if necessary, the withdrawal of the registration or of the fishing licences of these vessels,

the nullification of the relevant catch documents and denial of further access to the Catch Documentation Scheme for *Dissostichus* spp. (CDS), and to inform the Commission of the measures taken in this respect.

14. Contracting Parties shall jointly and/or individually request non-Contracting Parties identified pursuant to paragraph 2, to cooperate fully with the Commission in order to avoid undermining the effectiveness of conservation measures adopted by the Commission.
15. The Commission shall review, at subsequent annual meetings as appropriate, actions taken by those non-Contracting Parties identified pursuant to paragraph 2 to which requests have been made pursuant to paragraphs 13 and 14, and identify those which have not rectified their fishing activities.
16. The Commission shall decide appropriate measures to be taken in respect to *Dissostichus* spp. so as to address these issues with those identified non-Contracting Parties. In this respect, non-Contracting Parties may cooperate to adopt appropriate multilaterally agreed trade-related measures, consistent with the World Trade Organization (WTO), that may be necessary to prevent, deter and eliminate the IUU fishing activities identified by the Commission. Multilateral trade-related measures may be used to support cooperative efforts to ensure that trade in *Dissostichus* spp. and its products does not in any way encourage IUU fishing or otherwise undermine the effectiveness of CCAMLR's conservation measures which are consistent with the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea 1982.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 21-01 (2002)^{1,2}
Notification that Members are Considering
Initiating a New Fishery

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission,

Recognising that in the past, Antarctic fisheries have been initiated in the Convention Area before sufficient information was available upon which to base management advice,

Noting that in recent years new fisheries have started without adequate information being available to evaluate either the fishery potential or the possible impacts on the target stocks or species dependent on them,

Believing that without prior notification of a new fishery, the Commission is unable to fulfil its function under Article IX,

hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Article IX of the Convention:

1. A new fishery, for the purposes of this conservation measure, is a fishery on a species using a particular fishing method in a statistical subarea for which:

- (i) information on distribution, abundance, demography, potential yield and stock identity from comprehensive research/surveys or exploratory fishing have not been submitted to CCAMLR;
or
 - (ii) catch and effort data have never been submitted to CCAMLR;
or
 - (iii) catch and effort data from the two most recent seasons in which fishing occurred have not been submitted to CCAMLR.
2. A Member intending to develop a new fishery shall notify the Commission not less than three months in advance of the next regular meeting of the Commission, where the matter shall be considered. The Member shall not initiate a new fishery pending the process specified in paragraphs 5 and 6 below.
3. The notification shall be accompanied by as much of the following information as the Member is able to provide:
- (i) the nature of the proposed fishery including target species, methods of fishing, proposed region and any minimum level of catches that would be required to develop a viable fishery;
 - (ii) biological information from comprehensive research/survey cruises, such as distribution, abundance, demographic data and information on stock identity;
 - (iii) details of dependent and associated species and the likelihood of them being affected by the proposed fishery;
 - (iv) information from other fisheries in the region or similar fisheries elsewhere that may assist in the valuation of potential yield.
4. New fisheries shall be open only to those vessels that are equipped and configured so that they can comply with all relevant conservation measures. A vessel with a confirmed involvement in illegal, unregulated or unreported fishing in respect of Conservation Measures 10-06 and 10-07 shall not be permitted to participate in new fisheries.
5. The information provided in accordance with paragraph 3, together with any other relevant information, shall be considered by the Scientific Committee, which shall then advise the Commission.
6. After its review of the information on the proposed new fishery, taking full account of the recommendations and the advice of the Scientific Committee, the Commission may then take such action as it deems necessary.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

² Except for waters adjacent to the Prince Edward Islands

CONSERVATION MEASURE 21-02 (2002)^{1,2}
Exploratory Fisheries

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission,

Recognising that in the past, some Antarctic fisheries had been initiated and subsequently expanded in the Convention Area before sufficient information was available upon which to base management advice,

Agreeing that exploratory fishing should not be allowed to expand faster than the acquisition of information necessary to ensure that the fishery can and will be conducted in accordance with the principles set forth in Article II,

hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Article IX of the Convention:

1. For the purposes of this conservation measure, exploratory fisheries are defined as follows:
 - (i) an exploratory fishery shall be defined as a fishery that was previously classified as a 'new fishery', as defined by Conservation Measure 21-01;
 - (ii) an exploratory fishery shall continue to be classified as such until sufficient information is available:
 - (a) to evaluate the distribution, abundance, and demography of the target species, leading to an estimate of the fishery's potential yield;
 - (b) to review the fishery's potential impacts on dependent and related species;
 - (c) to allow the Scientific Committee to formulate and provide advice to the Commission on appropriate harvest catch levels, as well as effort levels and fishing gear, where appropriate.

2. To ensure that adequate information is made available to the Scientific Committee for evaluation, during the period when a fishery is classified as exploratory:
 - (i) the Scientific Committee shall develop (and update annually as appropriate) a Data Collection Plan, which will identify the data needed and describe the actions necessary to obtain the relevant data from the exploratory fishery;
 - (ii) each Member active in the fishery shall annually (by the specified date) submit to CCAMLR the data specified by the Data Collection Plan developed by the Scientific Committee;
 - (iii) each Member active in the fishery or intending to authorise a vessel to enter the fishery shall annually prepare and submit to CCAMLR by a specified date a Research and Fishery Operations Plan for review by the Scientific Committee and the Commission;

- (iv) prior to any Member authorising its vessels to enter an exploratory fishery that is already in progress, that Member shall notify the Commission not less than three months in advance of the next regular meeting of the Commission, and the Member shall not enter the exploratory fishery until the conclusion of that meeting;
 - (v) if the data specified in the Data Collection Plan have not been submitted to CCAMLR for the most recent season in which fishing occurred, continued exploratory fishing by the Member which failed to report its data shall be prohibited until the relevant data have been submitted to CCAMLR and the Scientific Committee has been allowed an opportunity to review the data;
 - (vi) fishing capacity and effort shall be limited by a precautionary catch limit at a level not substantially above that necessary to obtain the information specified in the Data Collection Plan and required to make the evaluations outlined in paragraph 1(ii);
 - (vii) the name, type, size, registration number, and radio call sign of each vessel participating in the exploratory fishery shall be registered with the CCAMLR Secretariat at least three months in advance of starting fishing each season;
 - (viii) each vessel participating in the exploratory fishery shall carry a scientific observer to ensure that data are collected in accordance with the agreed Data Collection Plan, and to assist in collecting biological and other relevant data.
3. The Data Collection Plan to be formulated and updated by the Scientific Committee shall include, where appropriate:
- (i) a description of the catch, effort, and related biological, ecological, and environmental data required to undertake the evaluations described in paragraph 1(ii), and the date by which such data are to be reported annually to CCAMLR;
 - (ii) a plan for directing fishing effort during the exploratory phase to permit the acquisition of relevant data to evaluate the fishery potential and the ecological relationships among harvested, dependent, and related populations and the likelihood of adverse impacts;
 - (iii) an evaluation of the time-scales involved in determining the responses of harvested, dependent and related populations to fishing activities.
4. Research and Fisheries Operations Plans to be prepared by Members participating or intending to participate in the exploratory fishery shall include as much of the following information as the Member is able to provide:
- (i) a description of how the Member's activities will comply with the Data Collection Plan developed by the Scientific Committee;
 - (ii) the nature of the exploratory fishery, including target species, methods of fishing, proposed region and maximum catch levels proposed for the forthcoming season;

- (iii) biological information from comprehensive research/survey cruises, such as distribution, abundance, demographic data, and information on stock identity;
 - (iv) details of dependent and related species and the likelihood of them being affected by the proposed fishery;
 - (v) information from other fisheries in the region or similar fisheries elsewhere that may assist in the evaluation of potential yield.
5. Exploratory fisheries shall be open only to those vessels that are equipped and configured so that they can comply with all relevant conservation measures. A vessel with a confirmed involvement in illegal, unregulated or unreported fishing in respect of Conservation Measures 10-06 and 10-07 shall not be permitted to participate in exploratory fisheries.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

² Except for waters adjacent to the Prince Edward Islands

CONSERVATION MEASURE 22-01 (1986)

Regulation on Mesh Size Measurement

(this conservation measure supplements

Conservation Measure 22-02)

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	trawl

Regulations on Mesh Size Measurement

ARTICLE 1

Description of Gauges

1. Gauges to be used for determining mesh sizes shall be 2 mm thick, flat, of durable material and capable of retaining their shape. They shall have either a series of parallel-edged sides connected by intermediate tapering edges with a taper of one to eight on each side, or only tapering edges with the taper defined above. They shall have a hole at the narrowest extremity.
2. Each gauge shall be inscribed on its face with the width in millimetres both on the parallel-sided section, if any, and on the tapering section. In the case of the latter the width shall be inscribed every 1 mm interval and the indication of the width shall appear at regular intervals.

ARTICLE 2

Use of the Gauge

1. The net shall be stretched in the direction of the long diagonal of the meshes.
2. A gauge as described in Article 1 shall be inserted by its narrowest extremity into the mesh opening in a direction perpendicular to the plane of the net.

3. The gauge shall be inserted into the mesh opening either with a manual force or using a weight or dynamometer, until it is stopped at the tapering edges by the resistance of the mesh.

ARTICLE 3

Selection of Meshes to be Measured

1. Meshes to be measured shall form a series of 20 consecutive meshes chosen in the direction of the long axis of the net.
2. Meshes less than 50 cm from lacings, ropes or codline shall not be measured. This distance shall be measured perpendicular to the lacings, ropes or codline with the net stretched in the direction of that measurement. Nor shall any mesh be measured which has been mended or broken or has attachments to the net fixed at that mesh.
3. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, the meshes to be measured need not be consecutive if the application of paragraph 2 prevents it.
4. Nets shall be measured only when wet and unfrozen.

ARTICLE 4

Measurement of Each Mesh

The size of each mesh shall be the width of the gauge at the point where the gauge is stopped, when using this gauge in accordance with Article 2.

ARTICLE 5

Determination of the Mesh Size of the Net

1. The mesh size of the net shall be the arithmetical mean in millimetres of the measurements of the total number of meshes selected and measured as provided for in Articles 3 and 4, the arithmetical mean being rounded up to the next millimetre.
2. The total number of meshes to be measured is provided for in Article 6.

ARTICLE 6

Sequence of Inspection Procedure

1. The inspector shall measure one series of 20 meshes, selected in accordance with Article 3, inserting the gauge manually without using a weight or dynamometer.

The mesh size of the net shall then be determined in accordance with Article 5.

If the calculation of the mesh size shows that the mesh size does not appear to comply with the rules in force, then two additional series of 20 meshes selected in accordance with Article 3 shall be measured. The mesh size shall then be recalculated in accordance with Article 5, taking into account the 60 meshes already measured. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, this shall be the mesh size of the net.

2. If the captain of the vessel contests the mesh size determined in accordance with paragraph 1, such measurement will not be considered for the determination of the mesh size and the net shall be remeasured.

A weight or dynamometer attached to the gauge shall be used for remeasurement.

The choice of weight or dynamometer shall be at the discretion of the inspector.

The weight shall be fixed to the hole in the narrowest extremity of the gauge using a hook. The dynamometer may either be fixed to the hole in the narrowest extremity of the gauge or be applied at the largest extremity of the gauge.

The accuracy of the weight or dynamometer shall be certified by the appropriate national authority.

For nets of a mesh size of 35 mm or less as determined in accordance with paragraph 1, a force of 19.61 newtons (equivalent to a mass of 2 kilograms) shall be applied and for other nets, a force of 49.03 newtons (equivalent to a mass of 5 kilograms).

For the purposes of determining the mesh size in accordance with Article 5 when using a weight or dynamometer, one series of 20 meshes only shall be measured.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 22-02 (1984)

Mesh Size

(as amended in accordance with Conservation Measure 22-03)

Species	toothfish, target demersal
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	trawl

1. The use of pelagic and bottom trawls having the mesh size in any part of a trawl less than indicated is prohibited for any directed fishery for:

Notothenia rossii, *Dissostichus eleginoides* 120 mm

Gobionotothen gibberifrons, *Notothenia kempfi*,
Lepidonotothen squamifrons 80 mm

2. It is prohibited to use any means or device which would obstruct or diminish the size of the meshes.
3. This conservation measure does not apply to fishing conducted for scientific research purposes.
4. This measure will apply as of 1 September 1985.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 22-03 (1990)¹
Mesh Size for *Champscephalus gunnari*

Species	icefish
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	trawl

1. The use of pelagic and bottom trawls having the mesh size in any part of a trawl less than 90 mm is prohibited for any directed fishery for *Champscephalus gunnari*.
2. The mesh size specified above is defined in accordance with the regulations on mesh size measurement, Conservation Measure 22-01 (1986).
3. It is prohibited to use any means or device which would obstruct or diminish the size of the meshes.
4. This conservation measure does not apply to fishing conducted for scientific research purposes.
5. This measure will apply as of 1 November 1991.
6. Conservation Measure 22-02 is amended accordingly.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-01 (2003)
Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System

Species	all
Area	various
Season	all
Gear	various

This conservation measure is adopted in accordance with Conservation Measure 31-01 where appropriate:

1. For the purposes of this Catch and Effort Reporting System the calendar month shall be divided into six reporting periods, viz: day 1 to day 5, day 6 to day 10, day 11 to day 15, day 16 to day 20, day 21 to day 25 and day 26 to the last day of the month. These reporting periods are hereinafter referred to as periods A, B, C, D, E and F.
2. At the end of each reporting period, each Contracting Party shall obtain from each of its vessels its total catch and total days and hours fished for that period and shall, by cable, telex or facsimile, transmit the aggregated catch and days and hours fished for its vessels. The catch and effort data shall reach the Executive Secretary not later than five (5) days after the end of the reporting period, or in the case of exploratory fisheries, not later than two (2) working days after the end of the reporting period. In the case of longline fisheries, the number of hooks shall also be reported.
3. A report must be submitted by every Contracting Party taking part in the fishery for each reporting period for the duration of the fishery even if no catches are taken.
4. The catch of all species, including by-catch species, must be reported.
5. Such reports shall specify the month and reporting period (A, B, C, D, E or F) to which each report refers.

6. Immediately after the deadline has passed for receipt of the reports for each period, the Executive Secretary shall notify all Contracting Parties engaged in fishing activities in the area, of the total catch taken during the reporting period, the total aggregate catch for the season to date together with an estimate of the date upon which the total allowable catch is likely to be reached for that season. In the case of exploratory fisheries, the Executive Secretary shall also notify total aggregate catch for the season to date in each small-scale research unit (SSRU) together with an estimate of the date upon which the total allowable catch is likely to be reached in each SSRU for that season. Estimates shall be based on a projection forward of the trend in daily catch rates, obtained using linear regression techniques from a number of the most recent catch reports.
7. At the end of every six reporting periods, the Executive Secretary shall inform all Contracting Parties of the total catch taken during the six most recent reporting periods, the total aggregate catch for the season to date together with an estimate of the date upon which the total allowable catch is likely to be reached for that season.
8. If the estimated date of completion of the total allowable catch, is within five days of the date on which the Secretariat received the report of the catches, the Executive Secretary shall inform all Contracting Parties that the fishery will close on that estimated day or on the day on which the report was received, whichever is the later. In the case of exploratory fisheries, if the estimated date of completion of the catch in any SSRU is within five days of the day on which the Secretariat received the report of catches, the Executive Secretary shall additionally inform all Contracting Parties that fishing in that SSRU will be prohibited from that calculated day, or on the day on which the report was received, whichever is the later.
9. Should a Contracting Party fail to transmit a report to the Executive Secretary in the appropriate form by the deadline specified in paragraph 2, the Executive Secretary shall issue a reminder to the Contracting Party. If at the end of a further two five-day periods, or, in the case of exploratory fisheries, a further one five-day period, those data have still not been provided, the Executive Secretary shall notify all Contracting Parties of the closure of the fishery to the vessel which has failed to supply the data as required and the Contracting Party concerned shall require the vessel to cease fishing. If the Executive Secretary is notified by the Contracting Party that the failure of the vessel to report is due to technical difficulties, the vessel may resume fishing once the report or explanation concerning the failure has been submitted.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-02 (1993)
Ten-day Catch and Effort Reporting System

Species	all
Area	various
Season	all
Gear	various

This conservation measure is adopted in accordance with Conservation Measure 31-01 where appropriate:

1. For the purposes of this Catch and Effort Reporting System the calendar month shall be divided into three reporting periods, viz: day 1 to day 10, day 11 day 20, day 21 to the last day of the month. These reporting periods are hereinafter referred to as periods A, B and C.
2. At the end of each reporting period, each Contracting Party shall obtain from each of its vessels its total catch and total days and hours fished for that period and shall, by cable, telex or facsimile, transmit the aggregated catch and days and hours fished for its vessels so as to reach the Executive Secretary not later than the end of the next reporting period. In the case of longline fisheries, the number of hooks shall also be reported.
3. A report must be submitted by every Contracting Party taking part in the fishery for each reporting period for the duration of the fishery even if no catches are taken.
4. The retained catch of all species and by-catch species, must be reported.
5. Such reports shall specify the month and reporting period (A, B and C) to which each report refers.
6. Immediately after the deadline has passed for receipt of the reports for each period, the Executive Secretary shall notify all Contracting Parties engaged in fishing activities in the area, of the total catch taken during the reporting period, the total aggregate catch for the season to date together with an estimate of the date upon which the total allowable catch is likely to be reached for that season. The estimate shall be based on a projection forward of the trend in daily catch rates, obtained using linear regression techniques from a number of the most recent catch reports.
7. At the end of every three reporting periods, the Executive Secretary shall inform all Contracting Parties of the total catch taken during the three most recent reporting periods, the total aggregate catch for the season to date together with an estimate of the date upon which the total allowable catch is likely to be reached for that season.
8. If the estimated date of completion of the TAC is within ten days of the date on which the Secretariat received the report of the catches, the Executive Secretary shall inform all Contracting Parties that the fishery will close on that estimated day or on the day on which the report was received, whichever is the later.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-03 (1991)
Monthly Catch and Effort Reporting System

Species	all
Area	various
Season	all
Gear	various

This conservation measure is adopted in accordance with Conservation Measure 31-01 where appropriate:

1. For the purposes of this Catch and Effort Reporting System the reporting period shall be defined as one calendar month.

2. At the end of each reporting period, each Contracting Party shall obtain from each of its vessels its total catch and total days and hours fished for that period and shall, by cable or telex, transmit the aggregated catch and days and hours fished for its vessels so as to reach the Executive Secretary not later than the end of the next reporting period.
3. Such reports shall specify the month to which each report refers.
4. Immediately after the deadline has passed for receipt of the reports for each period, the Executive Secretary shall notify all Contracting Parties of the total catch taken during the reporting period, the total aggregate catch for the season to date together with an estimate of the date upon which the total allowable catch is likely to be reached for that season. The estimate shall be based on a projection forward of the trend in daily catch rates, obtained using linear regression techniques from a number of the most recent catch reports.
5. In the case of finfish, if the estimated date of completion of the TAC is within one reporting period of the date on which the Secretariat received the report of the catches, the Executive Secretary shall inform all Contracting Parties that the fishery will close on that estimated day or on the day on which the report was received, whichever is the later.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-04 (2000)^{1,2}
Monthly Fine-Scale Catch and Effort Data Reporting System
for Trawl, Longline and Pot Fisheries

Species	all except krill
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 31-01, where appropriate.

This conservation measure is invoked by the conservation measures to which it is attached.

1. Specification of ‘target species’ and ‘by-catch species’ referred to in this conservation measure shall be made in the conservation measure to which it is attached.
2. At the end of each month each Contracting Party shall obtain from each of its vessels the data required to complete the CCAMLR fine-scale catch and effort data form (trawl fisheries Form C1, longline fisheries Form C2, or pot fisheries Form C5). It shall transmit those data in the specified format to the Executive Secretary not later than the end of the following month.
3. The catch of all target and by-catch species must be reported by species.
4. The numbers of seabirds and marine mammals of each species caught and released or killed must be reported.
5. Should a Contracting Party fail to transmit the fine-scale catch and effort data to the Executive Secretary in the appropriate form by the deadline specified in paragraph 2, the Executive Secretary shall issue a reminder to the Contracting Party. If at the end of

a further two months those data have still not been provided, the Executive Secretary shall notify all Contracting Parties of the closure of the fishery to vessels of the Contracting Party which has failed to supply the data as required.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

² Except for waters adjacent to the Prince Edward Islands

CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-05 (2000)^{1,2}
Monthly Fine-Scale Biological Data Reporting System
for Trawl, Longline and Pot Fisheries

Species	all except krill
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 31-01, where appropriate.

This conservation measure is invoked by the conservation measures to which it is attached.

1. Specification of 'target species' and 'by-catch species' referred to in this conservation measure shall be made in the conservation measure to which it is attached.
2. At the end of each month each Contracting Party shall obtain from each of its vessels representative samples of length composition measurements of the target species and by-catch species from the fishery (Form B2). It shall transmit those data in the specified form to the Executive Secretary not later than the end of the following month.
3. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure:
 - (i) length measurements of fish should be of total length to the nearest centimetre below;
 - (ii) a representative sample of length composition should be taken from each single fine-scale grid rectangle (0.5° latitude by 1° longitude) in which fishing occurs. In the event that the vessel moves from one fine-scale grid rectangle to another during the course of a month, then a separate length composition should be submitted for each fine-scale grid rectangle.
4. Should a Contracting Party fail to transmit the fine-scale length composition data to the Executive Secretary in the appropriate form by the deadline specified in paragraph 2, the Executive Secretary shall issue a reminder to the Contracting Party. If at the end of a further two months those data have still not been provided, the Executive Secretary shall notify all Contracting Parties of the closure of the fishery to vessels of the Contracting Party which has failed to supply the data as required.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

² Except for waters adjacent to the Prince Edward Islands

CONSERVATION MEASURE 23-06 (2002)
Data Reporting System for Krill Fisheries

Species	krill
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

1. This conservation measure is invoked by the conservation measures to which it is attached.
2. Catches shall be reported to the Commission on a monthly basis.
3. At the end of each fishing season each Contracting Party shall obtain from each of its vessels the data required to complete the CCAMLR fine-scale catch and effort data form (trawl fisheries Form C1). It shall aggregate these data by 10 x 10 n mile rectangle and 10-day period, and transmit those data in the specified format to the Executive Secretary not later than 1 April of the following year.
4. For the purposes of the fine-scale data the calendar month shall be divided into three 10-day reporting periods, viz: day 1 to day 10, day 11 day 20, day 21 to the last day of the month. These 10-day reporting periods are hereinafter referred to as periods A, B and C.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 24-01 (2003)^{1,2}
The Application of Conservation Measures
to Scientific Research

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

This conservation measure governs the application of conservation measures to scientific research and is adopted in accordance with Article IX of the Convention.

1. General application:
 - (a) Catches taken by any vessel for research purposes will be considered as part of any catch limits in force for each species taken, and shall be reported to CCAMLR as part of the annual STATLANT returns.
 - (b) The CCAMLR within-season catch and effort reporting systems shall apply whenever the catch within a specified reporting period exceeds five tonnes, unless more specific regulations apply to the particular species.
2. Application to vessels taking less than 50 tonnes of finfish including no more than the amounts specified for finfish taxa in Annex 24-01/B and less than 0.1% of a given catch limit for non-fish taxa indicated in Annex 24-01/B:
 - (a) Any Member planning to use a vessel for research purposes when the estimated catch is as above shall notify the Secretariat of the Commission which in turn will notify all Members immediately, according to the format provided in Annex 24-01/A. This notification shall be included in the Members' Activities Reports.

- (b) Vessels to which the provisions of paragraph 2(a) above apply, shall be exempt from conservation measures relating to mesh size regulations, prohibition of types of gear, closed areas, fishing seasons and size limits, and reporting system requirements other than those specified in paragraphs 1(a) and (b) above.
3. Application to vessels taking more than 50 tonnes of finfish or more than the amounts specified for finfish taxa in Annex 24-01/B or more than 0.1% of a given catch limit for non-finish taxa indicated in Annex 24-01/B:
- (a) Any Member planning to use any type of vessel to conduct fishing for research purposes when the estimated catch is as above, shall notify the Commission and provide the opportunity for other Members to review and comment on its research plan. The plan shall be provided to the Secretariat for distribution to Members at least six months in advance of the planned starting date for the research. In the event of any request for a review of such plan being lodged within two months of its circulation, the Executive Secretary shall notify all Members and submit the plan to the Scientific Committee for review. Based on the submitted research plan and any advice provided by the appropriate working group, the Scientific Committee will provide advice to the Commission where the review process will be concluded. Until the review process is complete the planned fishing for research purposes shall not proceed.
- (b) Research plans shall be reported in accordance with the standardised guidelines and formats adopted by the Scientific Committee, given in Annex 24-01/A.
- (c) A summary of the results of any research subject to these provisions shall be provided to the Secretariat within 180 days of the completion of the research fishing. A full report shall be provided within 12 months.
- (d) Catch and effort data resulting from research fishing in accordance with paragraph(a) above, should be reported to the Secretariat according to the haul-by-haul reporting format for research vessels (C4).

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

² Except for waters adjacent to the Prince Edward Islands

FORMATS FOR NOTIFICATION OF RESEARCH VESSEL ACTIVITY

Format 1

**NOTIFICATION OF RESEARCH VESSEL ACTIVITY IN ACCORDANCE
WITH PARAGRAPH 2 OF CONSERVATION MEASURE 24-01**

Name and registration number of vessel _____

Division and subarea in which research is to be carried out _____

Estimated dates of entering and leaving CCAMLR Convention Area _____

Purpose of research _____

Fishing equipment likely to be used:

Bottom trawl _____

Midwater trawl _____

Longline _____

Crab pots _____

Other fishing gear (specify) _____

Vessel type (dedicated research or chartered commercial vessel) _____

Port of registration _____ Registration number _____

Radio call sign _____ Overall length _____ (m)

Tonnage _____

Equipment used for determining position _____

Fishing capacity (limited to scientific sampling activities only or commercial capacity) _____ (tonnes/day)

Fish processing capacity (if vessel type is commercial) _____ (tonnes/day)

Fish storage capacity (if vessel type is commercial) _____ (m³)

DESCRIPTION OF FISHING GEAR TO BE USED:

Trawl type (i.e. bottom, midwater) _____

Mesh shape (i.e. diamond, square) and mesh size in codend (mm) _____

Longline _____

Other sampling gear as plankton nets, CTD probes, water samplers, etc. (specify) _____

DESCRIPTION OF ACOUSTIC GEAR TO BE USED

Type _____ Frequency _____

SURVEY DESIGN AND METHODS OF DATA ANALYSES

Survey design (random, semi-random) _____

Target species _____

Stratification (if any) according to:

Depth zones (list) _____

Fish density (list) _____

Other (specify) _____

Duration of standard sampling stations/hauls (preferably 30 min) _____ (min)

Proposed number of hauls _____

Proposed sample size (total): _____ (number) _____ (kg)

Proposed methods of survey data analyses
(i.e. swept area method, acoustic survey) _____

DATA TO BE COLLECTED

Haul-by-haul catch and effort data in accordance with CCAMLR Form C4
for reporting results of fishing for research purposes: _____

Fine-scale biological data in accordance with CCAMLR Forms B1, B2 and B3:

Other data (as applicable)

ANNEX 24-01/B

TAXA-SPECIFIC SCHEDULE FOR NOTIFICATION OF RESEARCH VESSEL ACTIVITY

Taxon	Expected Catch
(a) Thresholds for finfish taxa	
<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	10 tonnes
<i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>	50 tonnes
(b) Non-fish taxa for which a catch threshold of 0.1% of the catch limit for a given area would apply	
Krill	
Squid	
Crabs	

CONSERVATION MEASURE 24-02 (2003)
Experimental Line-weighting Trials

Species	seabirds
Area	selected
Season	all
Gear	longline

In respect of fisheries in Statistical Subareas 48.6, 88.1 and 88.2 and Statistical Divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.2, 58.4.3a, 58.4.3b and 58.5.2, paragraph 4 of Conservation Measure 25-02 shall not apply only where a vessel can demonstrate, prior to entry into force of the licence for this fishery and prior to entering the Convention Area, its ability to fully comply with either of the following experimental protocols.

Protocol A:

A1. The vessel shall, under observation by a scientific observer:

- (i) set a minimum of five longlines with a minimum of four Time Depth Recorders (TDR) on each line;
- (ii) randomise TDR placement on the longline within and between sets;
- (iii) calculate an individual sink rate for each TDR when returned to the vessel, where:
 - (a) the sink rate shall be measured as an average of the time taken to sink from the surface (0 m) to 15 m;
 - (b) this sink rate shall be at a minimum rate of 0.3 m/s;
- (iv) if the minimum sink rate is not achieved at all 20 sample points, repeat the test until such time as a total of 20 tests with a minimum sink rate of 0.3 m/s are recorded;
- (v) all equipment and fishing gear used in the tests is to be the same as that to be used in the Convention Area.

A2. During fishing, for a vessel to maintain the exemption to night-time setting requirements, continuous line sink monitoring shall be undertaken by the CCAMLR scientific observer. The vessel shall cooperate with the CCAMLR observer who shall:

- (i) aim to place a TDR on every longline set during the observer's shift;
- (ii) every seven days place all available TDRs on a single longline to determine any sink rate variation along the line;
- (iii) randomise TDR placement on the longline within and between sets;
- (iv) calculate an individual rate for each TDR when returned to the vessel;
- (v) measure the sink rate as an average of the time taken to sink from the surface (0 m) to 15 m.

A3. The vessel shall:

- (i) ensure the average sink rate is at a minimum of 0.3 m/s;
- (ii) report daily to the fishery manager;
- (iii) ensure that data collected from line sink trials is recorded in the approved format and submitted to the fishery manager at the conclusion of the season.

Protocol B:

B1. The vessel shall, under observation by a scientific observer:

- (i) set a minimum of five longlines of the maximum length to be used in the Convention Area with a minimum of four bottle tests (see paragraphs B5 to B9) on the middle one-third of the longline;
- (ii) randomise bottle test placement on the longline within and between sets, noting that all tests should be applied halfway between weights;
- (iii) calculate an individual sink rate for each bottle test, where the sink rate shall be measured as the time taken for the longline to sink from the surface (0 m) to 10 m;
- (iv) this sink rate shall be at a minimum rate of 0.3 m/s;
- (v) if the minimum sink rate is not achieved at all 20 sample points (four tests on five lines), continue testing until such time as a total of 20 tests with a minimum sink rate of 0.3 m/s are recorded;
- (vi) all equipment and fishing gear used in the tests is to be to the same specifications as that to be used in the Convention Area.

B2. During fishing, for a vessel to maintain the exemption to paragraph 4 of Conservation Measure 25-02, regular line sink rate monitoring shall be undertaken by the CCAMLR scientific observer. The vessel shall cooperate with the CCAMLR observer who shall:

- (i) aim to conduct a bottle test on every longline set during the observer's shift, noting that the test should be undertaken on the middle one-third of the line;
- (ii) every seven days place at least four bottle tests on a single longline to determine any sink rate variation along the line;
- (iii) randomise bottle test placement on the longline within and between sets, noting that all tests should be applied halfway between weights;
- (iv) calculate an individual sink rate for each bottle test;
- (v) measure the line sink rate as the time taken for the line to sink from the surface (0 m) to 10 m.

- B3. The vessel shall whilst operating under this exemption:
- (i) ensure that all longlines are weighted to achieve a minimum line sink rate of 0.3 m/s at all times;
 - (ii) report daily to its national agency on the achievement of this target;
 - (iii) ensure that data collected from line sink rate monitoring are recorded in the approved format and submitted to the relevant national agency at the conclusion of the season.
- B4. A bottle test is to be conducted as described below.

Bottle Set Up

- B5. 10 m of 2 mm multifilament nylon snood twine, or equivalent, is securely attached to the neck of a 750 ml plastic bottle¹ (buoyancy about 0.7 kg) with a longline clip attached to the other end. The length measurement is taken from the attachment point (terminal end of the clip) to the neck of the bottle, and should be checked by the observer every few days.
- B6. Reflective tape should be wrapped around the bottle to allow it to be observed at night. A piece of waterproof paper with a unique identifying number large enough to be read from a few metres away should be placed inside the bottle.

Test

- B7. The bottle is emptied of water, the stopper is left open and the twine is wrapped around the body of the bottle for setting. The bottle with the encircled twine is attached to the longline², midway between weights (the attachment point).
- B8. The observer records the time at which the attachment point enters the water as t_1 in seconds. The time at which the bottle is observed to be pulled completely under is recorded as t_2 in seconds³. The result of the test is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Line sink rate} = 10 / (t_2 - t_1)$$

- B9. The result should be equal to or greater than 0.3 m/s. These data are to be recorded in the space provided in the electronic observer logbook.

¹ A plastic water bottle that has a hard plastic screw-on 'stopper' is needed. The stopper of the bottle is left open so that the bottle will fill with water after being pulled under water. This allows the plastic bottle to be re-used rather than being crushed by water pressure.

² On autolines attach to the backbone; on the Spanish longline system attach to the hookline.

³ Binoculars will make this process easier to view, especially in foul weather.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 24-03 (2003)
Experimental Integrated Line-Weighting Trials
in Statistical Subareas 88.1 and 88.2 in the 2003/04 Season

Species	seabirds
Area	88.1, 88.2
Season	2003/04
Gear	longline

The Commission,

Noting the advice of the Scientific Committee and the desire to resolve line weighting issues for autoline vessels in the Convention Area, and the proposal to undertake a comprehensive trial to further resolve this issue from Australia and New Zealand in Statistical Subareas 88.1 and 88.2,

Accepting the need to have two specified vessels use longlines that will not meet the normal sink rate requirements during these trials,

Agrees to adopt the following conservation measure to allow the trials to occur only on the specified agreed vessels pursuant to the experimental design put forward by the Scientific Committee.

In respect of fishing in Statistical Subareas 88.1 and 88.2, paragraphs 1 and 2 of Conservation Measure 25-02, protocols A2, A3, B2, and B3 of Conservation Measure 24-02, paragraph 8 of Conservation Measure 41-09, and paragraph 7 of Conservation Measure 41-10 shall not apply to the FV *Janas*¹ and the FV *Avro Chieftain*¹ whilst these vessels comply with the following experimental protocol.

1. The CCAMLR Scientific Observer or the national observer shall observe all sets of longlines during the trial (100% coverage of sets).
2. Vessels shall deploy two streamer lines on all sets of longlines during the trial. Streamer lines shall be deployed on either side of the longline. The windward streamer will be of the same specification as that detailed in the Appendix to Conservation Measure 25-02. The leeward streamer must be as close as possible to that specification, recognising that modifications will be needed to prevent entanglement of the two streamer lines and the vessels in the trial shall have operational discretion to avoid this.
3. The CCAMLR Scientific Observer shall provide a detailed description of the leeward streamer line use and construction in their cruise report.
4. One of the observers shall determine during every trial set whether seabirds of any species enter the 'risk zone' near vessels. The risk zone is defined as:
 - (i) up to 100 m astern of the vessel;
 - (ii) up to 10 m either side of the setting direction of the longline;
 - (iii) up to 10 m above the longline.
5. Whenever a seabird is sighted in the risk zone during a set, the observer shall immediately inform the officer in charge of the setting operation who shall immediately begin firing a bird scaring gas cannon until such time that the seabird(s) leave the prescribed area. The gas cannon shall be fired on a randomised cycle with a firing frequency of at least two times every three minutes.

6. If, on firing the gas cannon three times, seabirds remain in the risk zone:
 - (i) if the seabird(s) is/are an albatross (all species) or giant petrel (both species) the vessel shall immediately deploy external weights on unweighted longlines (but not on integrated weight longlines) at such a rate as to achieve a 0.3 m/s line sink rate (~5 kg per 50 m) until such time that the seabird(s) leaves the prescribed area; or, alternatively
 - (ii) if the seabird(s) is not a species of albatross or giant petrel, the vessel may continue the trial until such time as the seabird catch limits, for species other than in (i) above, prescribed in Annex 24-03/A are reached.
7. If either the second streamer line described in paragraph 2 above, or the gas cannon described in paragraph 6 above are not able to be operated, the trials shall cease immediately until such time as they are able to be deployed again.
8. If any one of the seabird by-catch limits in Annex 24-03/A is reached, the vessel shall revert to fishing under the requirements of Conservation Measure 41-09, Conservation Measure 41-10, Conservation Measure 25-02 and Conservation Measure 24-02.

¹ Subject to a licence being issued by the Flag State

ANNEX 24-03/A

The by-catch limits for seabirds caught¹ during these trials are:

- (i) 50 Antarctic petrels; and/or
- (ii) 20 individuals of all other non-albatross or non-giant petrel species; and/or
- (iii) any one of either of the giant petrel species or any one of any albatross species.

¹ Where the number of birds caught is defined in SC-CAMLR-XXII, Annex 5, paragraphs 6.214 to 6.217.

**CONSERVATION MEASURE 25-01 (1996)
Regulation of the Use and Disposal of Plastic
Packaging Bands on Fishing Vessels**

Species	fur seals
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission,

Recollecting that for many years it has received evidence from the Scientific Committee that substantial numbers of Antarctic fur seals have been entangled and killed in plastic packaging bands in the Convention Area.

Noting that, despite the recommendations of CCAMLR and the provisions of the MARPOL Convention and its Annexes which prohibit the jettisoning of all plastics at sea, substantial entanglement of fur seals is still continuing.

Recognising that the bait boxes used on fishing vessels in particular and other packages in general need not be secured by plastic packaging bands because suitable alternatives exist.

Agrees to adopt the following conservation measure, to reduce the incidental mortality of Antarctic fur seals due to entanglement, in accordance with Article IX of the Convention.

1. The use on fishing vessels of plastic packaging bands to secure bait boxes shall be prohibited.
2. The use of other plastic packaging bands for other purposes on fishing vessels which do not use on-board incinerators (closed systems) shall be prohibited.
3. Any packaging bands, once removed from packages, shall be cut, so that they do not form a continuous loop and at the earliest opportunity burned in the on-board incinerator.
4. Any plastic residue shall be stored on board the vessel until reaching port and in no case discarded at sea.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 25-02 (2003)^{1,2}
Minimisation of the Incidental Mortality
of Seabirds in the Course of Longline Fishing or
Longline Fishing Research in the Convention Area

Species	seabirds
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	longline

The Commission,

Noting the need to reduce the incidental mortality of seabirds during longline fishing by minimising their attraction to fishing vessels and by preventing them from attempting to seize baited hooks, particularly during the period when the lines are set,

Recognising that in certain subareas and divisions of the Convention Area there is also a high risk that seabirds will be caught during line hauling,

Adopts the following measures to reduce the possibility of incidental mortality of seabirds during longline fishing.

1. Fishing operations shall be conducted in such a way that hooklines³ sink beyond the reach of seabirds as soon as possible after they are put in the water.
2. Vessels using autoline systems should add weights to the hookline or use integrated weight hooklines while deploying longlines. Integrated weight (IW) longlines of a minimum of 50 g/m or attachment to non-IW longlines of 5 kg weights at 50 to 60 m intervals are recommended.
3. Vessels using the Spanish method of longline fishing should release weights before line tension occurs; weights of at least 8.5 kg mass shall be used, spaced at intervals of no more than 40 m, or weights of at least 6 kg mass shall be used, spaced at intervals of no more than 20 m.

4. Longlines shall be set at night only (i.e. during the hours of darkness between the times of nautical twilight⁴⁵). During longline fishing at night, only the minimum ship's lights necessary for safety shall be used.
5. The dumping of offal is prohibited while longlines are being set. The dumping of offal during the haul shall be avoided. Any such discharge shall take place only on the opposite side of the vessel to that where longlines are hauled. For vessels or fisheries where there is not a requirement to retain offal on board the vessel, a system shall be implemented to remove fish hooks from offal and fish heads prior to discharge.
6. Vessels which are so configured that they lack on-board processing facilities or adequate capacity to retain offal on board, or the ability to discharge offal on the opposite side of the vessel to that where longlines are hauled, shall not be authorised to fish in the Convention Area.
7. A streamer line shall be deployed during longline setting to deter birds from approaching the hookline. Specifications of the streamer line and its method of deployment are given in the appendix to this measure.
8. A device designed to discourage birds from accessing baits during the haul of longlines shall be employed in those areas defined by CCAMLR as average-to-high or high (Level of Risk 4 or 5) in terms of risk of seabird by-catch. These areas are currently Statistical Subareas 48.3, 58.6 and 58.7 and Statistical Divisions 58.5.1 and 58.5.2.
9. Every effort should be made to ensure that birds captured alive during longlining are released alive and that wherever possible hooks are removed without jeopardising the life of the bird concerned.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

² Except for waters adjacent to the Prince Edward Islands

³ Hookline is defined as the groundline or mainline to which the baited hooks are attached by snoods.

⁴ The exact times of nautical twilight are set forth in the Nautical Almanac tables for the relevant latitude, local time and date. A copy of the algorithm for calculating these times is available from the Secretariat. All times, whether for ship operations or observer reporting, shall be referenced to GMT.

⁵ Wherever possible, setting of lines should be completed at least three hours before sunrise (to reduce loss of bait to/catches of white-chinned petrels).

APPENDIX TO CONSERVATION MEASURE 25-02

1. The aerial extent of the streamer line, which is the part of the line supporting the streamers, is the effective seabird deterrent component of a streamer line. Vessels are encouraged to optimise the aerial extent and ensure that it protects the hookline as far astern of the vessel as possible, even in crosswinds.
2. The streamer line shall be attached to the vessel such that it is suspended from a point a minimum of 7 m above the water at the stern on the windward side of the point where the hookline enters the water.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 25-03 (2003)¹
**Minimisation of the Incidental Mortality of Seabirds
 and Marine Mammals in the Course of Trawl Fishing
 in the Convention Area**

Species	seabirds, marine mammals
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	trawl

The Commission,

Noting the need to reduce the incidental mortality of or injury to seabirds and marine mammals from fishing operations,

Adopts the following measures to reduce the incidental mortality of or injury to seabirds and marine mammals during trawl fishing.

1. The use of net monitor cables on vessels in the CCAMLR Convention Area is prohibited.
2. Vessels operating within the Convention Area should at all times arrange the location and level of lighting so as to minimise illumination directed out from the vessel, consistent with the safe operation of the vessel.
3. The discharge of offal shall be prohibited during the shooting and hauling of trawl gear.
4. Nets should be cleaned prior to shooting to remove items that might attract birds.
5. Vessels should adopt shooting and hauling procedures that minimise the time that the net is lying on the surface of the water with the meshes slack. Net maintenance should, to the extent possible, not be carried out with the net in the water.
6. Vessels should be encouraged to develop gear configurations that will minimise the chance of birds encountering the parts of the net to which they are most vulnerable. This could include increasing the weighting or decreasing the buoyancy of the net so that it sinks faster, or placing coloured streamers or other devices over particular areas of the net where the mesh sizes create a particular danger to birds.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

CONSERVATION MEASURE 31-01 (1986)
**Regulation of Fishing around South Georgia
 (Statistical Subarea 48.3)**

Species	target
Area	48.3
Season	all
Gear	all

Without prejudice to other conservation measures adopted by the Commission, for species upon which fisheries are permitted around South Georgia (Statistical Subarea 48.3), the Commission shall, at its 1987 Meeting, adopt limitations on catch, or equivalent measures, binding for the 1987/88 season.

Such limitations of catch or equivalent measures shall be based upon the advice of the Scientific Committee, taking into account any data resulting from fishery surveys around South Georgia.

For each fishing season after 1987/88, the Commission shall establish such limitations or other measures, as necessary, around South Georgia on a similar basis at the meeting of the Commission immediately preceding that season.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-01 (2001)

Fishing Seasons

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Article IX of the Convention:

The fishing season for all Convention Area species is 1 December to 30 November of the following year, unless otherwise set in specific conservation measures.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-02 (1998)

**Prohibition of Directed Fishing for Finfish
in Statistical Subarea 48.1**

Species	target finfish
Area	48.1
Season	all
Gear	all

Taking of finfish, other than for scientific research purposes, is prohibited in Statistical Subarea 48.1 from 7 November 1998 until at least such time that a survey of stock biomass is carried out, its results reported to and analysed by the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment and a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-03 (1998)

**Prohibition of Directed Fishing for Finfish
in Statistical Subarea 48.2**

Species	target finfish
Area	48.2
Season	all
Gear	all

Taking of finfish, other than for scientific research purposes, is prohibited in Statistical Subarea 48.2 from 7 November 1998 until at least such time that a survey of stock biomass is carried out, its results reported to and analysed by the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment and a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-04 (1986)¹
Prohibition of Directed Fishery on *Notothenia rossii*
in the Peninsula Area (Statistical Subarea 48.1)

Species	rockcod
Area	48.1
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Article IX of the Convention:

Directed fishing on *Notothenia rossii* in the Peninsula Area (Statistical Area 48.1) is prohibited.

By-catches of *Notothenia rossii* in fisheries directed to other species shall be kept to the level allowing the optimum recruitment to the stock.

¹ This conservation measure remains in force, but is currently encompassed within the provisions in Conservation Measure 32-02.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-05 (1986)¹
Prohibition of Directed Fishery on *Notothenia rossii*
around South Orkneys (Statistical Subarea 48.2)

Species	rockcod
Area	48.2
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Article IX of the Convention:

Directed fishing on *Notothenia rossii* around South Orkneys (Statistical Subarea 48.2) is prohibited.

By-catches of *Notothenia rossii* in fisheries directed to other species shall be kept to the level allowing the optimum recruitment to the stock.

¹ This conservation measure remains in force, but is currently encompassed within the provisions in Conservation Measure 32-03.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-06 (1985)
Prohibition of Directed Fishery on *Notothenia rossii*
around South Georgia (Statistical Subarea 48.3)

Species	rockcod
Area	48.3
Season	all
Gear	all

1. Directed fishing on *Notothenia rossii* around South Georgia (Statistical Subarea 48.3) is prohibited.
2. By-catches of *Notothenia rossii* in fisheries directed to other species shall be kept to the level allowing the optimum recruitment to the stock.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-07 (1999)

Prohibition of Directed Fishery on *Gobionotothen gibberifrons*, *Chaenocephalus aceratus*, *Pseudochaenichthys georgianus*, *Lepidonotothen squamifrons* and *Patagonotothen guntheri* in Statistical Subarea 48.3

Species	target demersal
Area	48.3
Season	all
Gear	trawl

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 31-01:

Directed fishing on *Gobionotothen gibberifrons*, *Chaenocephalus aceratus*, *Pseudochaenichthys georgianus*, *Lepidonotothen squamifrons* and *Patagonotothen guntheri* in Statistical Subarea 48.3 is prohibited until a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-08 (1997)

Prohibition of Directed Fishing for *Lepidonotothen squamifrons* in Statistical Division 58.4.4 (Ob and Lena Banks)

Species	rockcod
Area	58.4.4
Season	all
Gear	all

Directed fishing for *Lepidonotothen squamifrons*, other than for scientific research purposes, is prohibited in Statistical Division 58.4.4 from 8 November 1997 until at least such time that a survey of stock biomass is carried out, its results reported to and analysed by the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment and a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-09 (2003)

Prohibition of Directed Fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. except in accordance with Specific Conservation Measures in the 2003/04 Season

Species	toothfish
Area	48.5
Season	2003/04
Gear	all

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Article IX of the Convention:

Directed fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Subarea 48.5 is prohibited from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-10 (2002)

Prohibition of Directed Fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.4 outside Areas of National Jurisdiction

Species	toothfish
Area	58.4.4
Season	all
Gear	all

Taking of *Dissostichus* spp., other than for scientific research purposes in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-01, is prohibited in Statistical Division 58.4.4 from 1 December 2002. This prohibition shall apply until at least such time that a survey of the *Dissostichus*

spp. stock in this division is carried out, its results reported to and analysed by the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment and a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-11 (2002)^{1,2}
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for *Dissostichus eleginoides*
in Statistical Subarea 58.6

Species	toothfish
Area	58.6
Season	all
Gear	all

Taking of *Dissostichus eleginoides*, other than for scientific research purposes in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-01, is prohibited in Statistical Subarea 58.6 from 1 December 2002. This prohibition shall apply until at least such time that a survey of the *Dissostichus eleginoides* stock in this subarea is carried out, its results reported to and analysed by the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment and a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Prince Edward Islands

² Except for waters adjacent to the Crozet Islands

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-12 (1998)¹
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for *Dissostichus eleginoides*
in Statistical Subarea 58.7

Species	toothfish
Area	58.7
Season	all
Gear	all

Taking of *Dissostichus eleginoides*, other than for scientific research purposes in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-01, is prohibited in Statistical Subarea 58.7 from 7 November 1998. This prohibition shall apply until at least such time that a survey of the *Dissostichus eleginoides* stock in this subarea is carried out, its results reported to and analysed by the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment and a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Prince Edward Islands

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-13 (2003)
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for *Dissostichus eleginoides*
in Statistical Division 58.5.1 outside Areas
of National Jurisdiction

Species	toothfish
Area	58.5.1
Season	all
Gear	all

Taking of *Dissostichus eleginoides*, other than for scientific research purposes in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-01, is prohibited in Statistical Division 58.5.1 outside areas of national jurisdiction from 1 December 2003. This prohibition shall apply until at least such time that a survey of the *Dissostichus eleginoides* stock in this division is carried out, its results reported to and analysed by the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment (WG-FSA) and a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-14 (2003)
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for *Dissostichus eleginoides*
in Statistical Division 58.5.2 East of 79°20'E and outside the
EEZ to the West of 79°20'E

Species	toothfish
Area	58.5.2
Season	all
Gear	all

Taking of *Dissostichus eleginoides*, other than for scientific research purposes in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-01, is prohibited in Statistical Division 58.5.2 east of 79°20'E and outside the EEZ to the west of 79°20'E from 1 December 2003. This prohibition shall apply until at least such time that a survey of the *Dissostichus eleginoides* stock in this division is carried out, its results reported to and analysed by the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment (WG-FSA) and a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-15 (2003)
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for *Dissostichus* spp.
in Statistical Subarea 88.2 North of 65°S

Species	toothfish
Area	88.2
Season	all
Gear	all

Taking of *Dissostichus* spp., other than for scientific research purposes in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-01, is prohibited in Statistical Subarea 88.2 north of 65°S from 1 December 2003. This prohibition shall apply until at least such time that a survey of the *Dissostichus* spp. stock in this subarea is carried out, its results reported to and analysed by the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment (WG-FSA) and a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-16 (2003)
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for *Dissostichus* spp.
in Statistical Subarea 88.3

Species	toothfish
Area	88.3
Season	all
Gear	all

Taking of *Dissostichus* spp., other than for scientific research purposes in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-01, is prohibited in Statistical Subarea 88.3 from 1 December 2003. This prohibition shall apply until at least such time that a survey of the *Dissostichus* spp. stock in this subarea is carried out, its results reported to and analysed by the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment (WG-FSA) and a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 32-17 (2003)
Prohibition of Directed Fishing for *Electrona carlsbergi*
in Statistical Subarea 48.3

Species	lanternfish
Area	48.3
Season	all
Gear	all

Taking of *Electrona carlsbergi*, other than for scientific research purposes in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-01, is prohibited in Statistical Subarea 48.3 from 1 December 2003. This prohibition shall apply until at least such time that a survey of the *Electrona carlsbergi* stock in this subarea is carried out, its results reported to and analysed by the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment (WG-FSA) and a decision that the fishery be reopened is made by

the Commission based on the advice of the Scientific Committee; or a research plan for an exploratory fishery is submitted and approved by the Scientific Committee consistent with Conservation Measure 24-01.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 33-01 (1995)

Limitation of the By-catch of *Gobionotothen gibberifrons*, *Chaenocephalus aceratus*, *Pseudochaenichthys georgianus*, *Notothenia rossii* and *Lepidonotothen squamifrons* in Statistical Subarea 48.3

Species	by-catch
Area	48.3
Season	all
Gear	all

This conservation measure is adopted in accordance with Conservation Measure 31-01:

In any directed fishery in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in any fishing season, the by-catch of *Gobionotothen gibberifrons* shall not exceed 1470 tonnes; the by-catch of *Chaenocephalus aceratus* shall not exceed 2200 tonnes; and the by-catch of *Pseudochaenichthys georgianus*, *Notothenia rossii* and *Lepidonotothen squamifrons* shall not exceed 300 tonnes each.

These limits shall be kept under review by the Commission taking into account the advice of the Scientific Committee.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 33-02 (2003)

Limitation of By-catch in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 Season

Species	by-catch
Area	58.5.2
Season	2003/04
Gear	all

1. There shall be no directed fishing for any species other than *Dissostichus eleginoides* and *Champscephalus gunnari* in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 fishing season.
2. In directed fisheries in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 season, the by-catch of *Channichthys rhinoceratus* shall not exceed 150 tonnes, the by-catch of *Lepidonotothen squamifrons* shall not exceed 80 tonnes, the by-catch of *Macrourus* spp. shall not exceed 360 tonnes and the by-catch of skates and rays shall not exceed 120 tonnes. For the purposes of this measure, 'Macrourus spp.' and 'skates and rays' should each be counted as a single species.
3. The by-catch of any fish species not mentioned in paragraph 2, and for which there is no other catch limit in force, shall not exceed 50 tonnes in Statistical Division 58.5.2.
4. If, in the course of a directed fishery, the by-catch in any one haul of *Channichthys rhinoceratus*, *Lepidonotothen squamifrons*, *Macrourus* spp. or skates and rays is equal to, or greater than 2 tonnes, then the fishing vessel shall not fish using that method of fishing at any point within 5 n miles¹ of the location where the by-catch exceeded 2 tonnes for a period of at least five days². The location where the by-catch exceeded 2 tonnes is defined as the path followed by the fishing vessel from the point at which the fishing gear was first deployed from the fishing vessel to the point at which the fishing gear was retrieved by the fishing vessel.

5. If, in the course of a directed fishery, the by-catch in any one haul of any other by-catch species for which by-catch limitations apply under this conservation measure is equal to, or greater than 1 tonne, then the fishing vessel shall not fish using that method of fishing at any point within 5 n miles¹ of the location where the by-catch exceeded 1 tonne for a period of at least five days². The location where the by-catch exceeded 1 tonne is defined as the path followed by the fishing vessel from the point at which the fishing gear was first deployed from the fishing vessel to the point at which the fishing gear was retrieved by the fishing vessel.

¹ This provision concerning the minimum distance separating fishing locations is adopted pending the adoption of a more appropriate definition of a fishing location by the Commission.

² The specified period is adopted in accordance with the reporting period specified in Conservation Measure 23-01, pending the adoption of a more appropriate period by the Commission.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 33-03 (2003)¹
Limitation of By-catch in New and Exploratory Fisheries
in the 2003/04 Season

Species	by-catch
Area	various
Season	2003/04
Gear	all

1. This conservation measure applies to new and exploratory fisheries in all areas containing small-scale research units (SSRUs) in the 2003/04 season except where specific by-catch conservation measures apply.
2. The catch limits for all by-catch species are set out in Annex 33-03/A. Within these catch limits, the total catch of by-catch species in any SSRU shall not exceed the following limits:
 - skates and rays 5% of the catch limit of *Dissostichus* spp. or 50 tonnes whichever is greater;
 - *Macrourus* spp. 16% of the catch limit for *Dissostichus* spp. or 20 tonnes, whichever is greater;
 - all other species combined 20 tonnes.
3. For the purposes of this measure ‘*Macrourus* spp.’ and ‘skates and rays’ should each be counted as a single species.
4. If the by-catch of any one species is equal to or greater than 1 tonne in any one haul or set, then the fishing vessel shall move to another location at least 5 n miles² distant. The fishing vessel shall not return to any point within 5 n miles of the location where the by-catch exceeded 1 tonne for a period of at least five days³. The location where the by-catch exceeded 1 tonne is defined as the path followed by the fishing vessel from the point at which the fishing gear was first deployed from the fishing vessel to the point at which the fishing gear was retrieved by the fishing vessel.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

² This provision concerning the minimum distance separating fishing locations is adopted pending the adoption of a more appropriate definition of a fishing location by the Commission.

³ The specified period is adopted in accordance with the reporting period specified in Conservation Measure 23-01, pending the adoption of a more appropriate period by the Commission.

Table 1: By-catch catch limits for new and exploratory fisheries in 2003/04.

Subarea/ Division	Region	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. Catch Limit (tonnes)	Skates and Rays (tonnes)	By-catch Catch Limit <i>Macrourus</i> spp. (tonnes)	Other Species (tonnes per SSRU)
48.6	north of 60°S	455	50	73	20
	south of 60°S	455	50	73	20
58.4.1	north of 60°S	200	50	32	20
	south of 60°S	600	50	96	20
58.4.2	whole division	500	50	80	20
58.4.3a	whole division	250	50	26*	20
58.4.3b	whole division	300	50	159*	20
88.1	whole subarea	3250	163	520	20
88.2	south of 65°S	375	50	60	20

* Shall be counted against the catch limit in the fisheries for *Macrourus* spp. in Divisions 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b.

Rules for catch limits for by-catch species:

Skates and rays: 5% of the catch limit for *Dissostichus* spp. or 50 tonnes, whichever is greatest (SC-CAMLR-XXI, paragraph 5.76).

Macrourus spp.: 16% of the catch limit for *Dissostichus* spp., except in Divisions 58.4.3a and 58.4.3b (see Conservation Measures 43-02 and 43-03).

Other species: 20 tonnes per SSRU.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-01 (2003)^{1,2}
General Measures for Exploratory Fisheries for
***Dissostichus* spp. in the Convention Area in the 2003/04**
Season

Species	toothfish
Area	various
Season	2003/04
Gear	longline, trawl

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure:

1. This conservation measure applies to exploratory fisheries using the trawl or longline methods except for such fisheries where the Commission has given specific exemptions to the extent of those exemptions. In trawl fisheries, a haul comprises a single deployment of the trawl net. In longline fisheries, a haul comprises the setting of one or more lines in a single location.
2. Fishing should take place over as large a geographical and bathymetric range as possible to obtain the information necessary to determine fishery potential and to avoid over-concentration of catch and effort. To this end, fishing in any small-scale research unit (SSRU) shall cease when the reported catch reaches the specified catch limit³ and that SSRU shall be closed to fishing for the remainder of the season.
3. In order to give effect to paragraph 2 above:
 - (i) the precise geographic position of a haul in trawl fisheries will be determined by the mid-point of the path between the start-point and end-point of the haul for the purposes of catch and effort reporting;

- (ii) the precise geographic position of a haul/set in longline fisheries will be determined by the centre-point of the line or lines deployed for the purposes of catch and effort reporting;
 - (iii) the vessel will be deemed to be fishing in any SSRU from the beginning of the setting process until the completion of the hauling of all lines;
 - (iv) catch and effort information for each species by SSRU shall be reported to the Executive Secretary every five days using the Five-Day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;
 - (v) the Secretariat shall notify Contracting Parties participating in these fisheries when the total catch for *Dissostichus eleginoides* and *Dissostichus mawsoni* combined in any SSRU is likely to reach the specified catch limit, and of the closure of that SSRU when that limit is reached. Upon such notification from the Secretariat, all fishing gear shall be hauled immediately. No part of a trawl path may lie within a closed SSRU and no part of a longline may be set within a closed SSRU.
4. The by-catch in each exploratory fishery shall be regulated as in Conservation Measure 33-03.
 5. The total number and weight of *Dissostichus eleginoides* and *Dissostichus mawsoni* discarded, including those with the 'jellymeat' condition, shall be reported.
 6. Each vessel participating in the exploratory fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp. during the 2003/04 season shall have one scientific observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, and where possible one additional scientific observer, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing season.
 7. The Data Collection Plan (Annex 41-01/A), Research Plan (Annex 41-01/B) and Tagging Program (Annex 41-01/C) shall be implemented. Data collected pursuant to the Data Collection and Research Plans for the period up to 31 August 2004 shall be reported to CCAMLR by 30 September 2004 so that the data will be available to the meeting of the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment (WG-FSA) in 2004. Such data taken after 31 August shall be reported to CCAMLR not later than three months after the closure of the fishery, but, where possible, submitted in time for the consideration of WG-FSA.
 8. Members who choose not to participate in the fishery prior to the commencement of the fishery shall inform the Secretariat of changes in their plans no later than one month before the start of the fishery. If, for whatever reason, Members are unable to participate in the fishery, they shall inform the Secretariat no later than one week after finding that they cannot participate. The Secretariat will inform all Contracting Parties immediately after such notification is received.

¹ Except for waters adjacent to the Kerguelen and Crozet Islands

² Except for waters adjacent to the Prince Edward Islands

³ Unless otherwise specified, the catch limit for *Dissostichus* spp. shall be 100 tonnes in any SSRU except in respect of Subarea 88.2.

DATA COLLECTION PLAN FOR EXPLORATORY FISHERIES

1. All vessels will comply with the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System (Conservation Measure 23-01) and Monthly Fine-scale Catch, Effort and Biological Data Reporting Systems (Conservation Measures 23-04 and 23-05).
2. All data required by the CCAMLR *Scientific Observers Manual* for finfish fisheries will be collected. These include:
 - (i) position, date and depth at the start and end of every haul;
 - (ii) haul-by-haul catch and catch per effort by species;
 - (iii) haul-by-haul length frequency of common species;
 - (iv) sex and gonad state of common species;
 - (v) diet and stomach fullness;
 - (vi) scales and/or otoliths for age determination;
 - (vii) number and mass by species of by-catch of fish and other organisms;
 - (viii) observation on occurrence and incidental mortality of seabirds and mammals in relation to fishing operations.
3. Data specific to longline fisheries will be collected. These include:
 - (i) position and sea depth at each end of every line in a haul;
 - (ii) setting, soak, and hauling times;
 - (iii) number and species of fish lost at surface;
 - (iv) number of hooks set;
 - (v) bait type;
 - (vi) baiting success (%);
 - (vii) hook type;
 - (viii) sea and cloud conditions and phase of the moon at the time of setting the lines.

RESEARCH PLAN FOR EXPLORATORY FISHERIES

1. Activities under this research plan shall not be exempted from any conservation measure in force.
2. This plan applies to all small-scale research units (SSRUs) as defined in Table 1 and Figure 1.
3. Any vessel undertaking prospecting or commercial fishing in any SSRU must undertake the following research activities:
 - (i) On first entry into a SSRU, the first 10 hauls, designated 'first series', whether by trawl or longline, shall be designated 'research hauls' and must satisfy the criteria set out in paragraph 4.
 - (ii) The next 10 hauls, or 10 tonnes of catch for longlining, whichever trigger level is achieved first, or 10 tonnes of catch for trawling, are designated the 'second series'. Hauls in the second series can, at the discretion of the master, be fished as part of normal exploratory fishing. However, provided they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 4, these hauls can also be designated as research hauls.
 - (iii) On completion of the first and second series of hauls, if the master wishes to continue to fish within the SSRU, the vessel must undertake a 'third series' which will result in a total of 20 research hauls being made in all three series. The third series of hauls shall be completed during the same visit as the first and second series in a SSRU.
 - (iv) On completion of 20 research hauls the vessel may continue to fish within the SSRU.
 - (v) In SSRUs A, B, C, E, and G in Statistical Subarea 88.1 where fishable seabed area is less than 15 000km², paragraphs 3(ii), 3(iii) and 3(iv) do not apply and on completion of 10 research hauls the vessel may continue to fish within the SSRU.
4. To be designated as a research haul:
 - (i) each research haul must be separated by not less than 5 n miles from any other research haul, distance to be measured from the geographical mid-point of each research haul;
 - (ii) each haul shall comprise: for longlines, at least 3 500 hooks and no more than 10 000 hooks; this may comprise a number of separate lines set in the same location; for trawls, at least 30 minutes effective fishing time as defined in the *Draft Manual for Bottom Trawl Surveys in the Convention Area* (SC-CAMLR-XI, Annex 5, Appendix H, Attachment E, paragraph 4);

- (iii) each haul of a longline shall have a soak time of not less than six hours, measured from the time of completion of the setting process to the beginning of the hauling process.
5. All data specified in the Data Collection Plan (Annex 41-01/A) of this conservation measure shall be collected for every research haul; in particular, all fish in a research haul up to 100 fish are to be measured and at least 30 fish sampled for biological studies (paragraphs 2(iv) to 2(vi) of Annex 41-01/A)). Where more than 100 fish are caught, a method for randomly subsampling the fish should be applied.

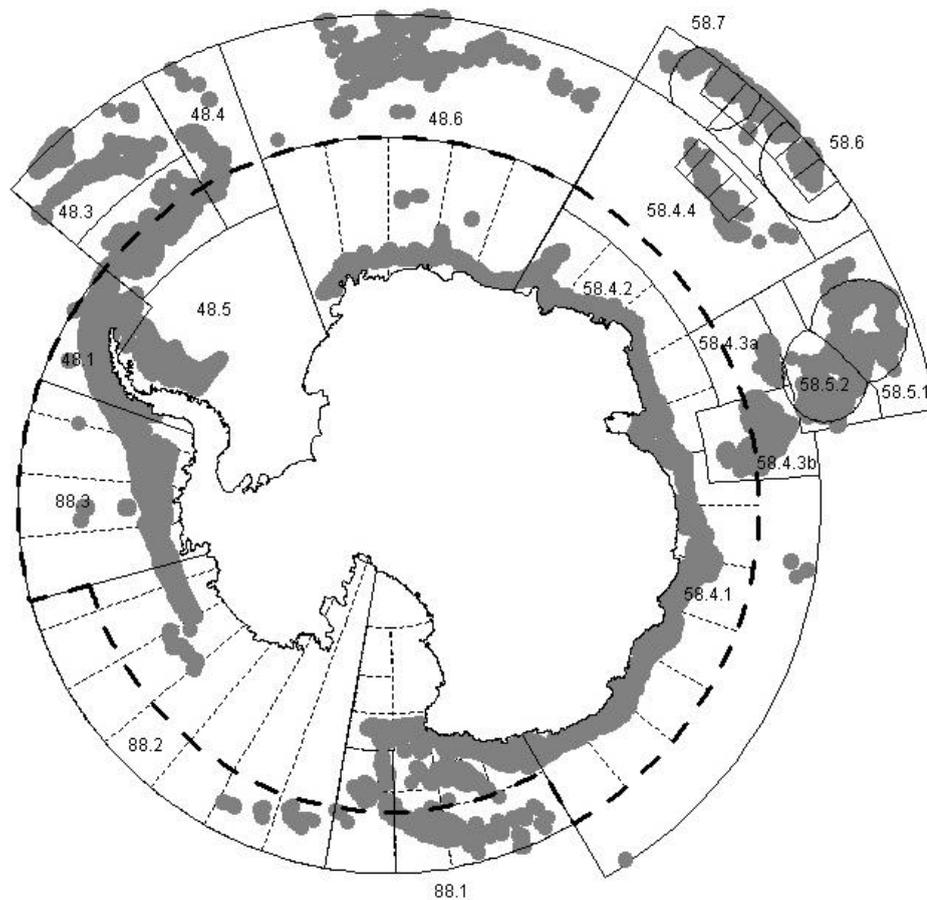


Figure 1: Small-scale research units for new and exploratory fisheries. The boundaries of these units are listed in Table 1. EEZ boundaries for Australia, France and South Africa are marked in order to address notifications for new and exploratory fisheries in waters adjacent to these zones. Dashed line – delineation between *Dissostichus eleginoides* and *Dissostichus mawsoni*; shaded patches – seabed areas between 500 and 1 800 m.

Table 1: Description of small-scale research units (SSRUs) (see also Figure 1).

Region	SSRU	Boundary Line
48.6	A	From 50°S 20°W, due east to 30°E, due south to 60°S, due west to 20°W, due north to 50°S.
	B	From 60°S 20°W, due east to 10°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 20°W, due north to 60°S.
	C	From 60°S 10°W, due east to 0° longitude, due south to coast, westward along coast to 10°W, due north to 60°S.
	D	From 60°S 0° longitude, due east to 10°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 0° longitude, due north to 60°S.
	E	From 60°S 10°E, due east to 20°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 10°E, due north to 60°S.
	F	From 60°S 20°E, due east to 30°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 20°E, due north to 60°S.
58.4.1	A	From 55°S 86°E, due east to 150°E, due south to 60°S, due west to 86°E, due north to 55°S.
	B	From 60°S 86°E, due east to 90°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 80°E, due north to 64°S, due east to 86°E, due north to 60°S.
	C	From 60°S 90°E, due east to 100°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 90°E, due north to 60°S.
	D	From 60°S 100°E, due east to 110°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 100°E, due north to 60°S.
	E	From 60°S 110°E, due east to 120°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 110°E, due north to 60°S.
	F	From 60°S 120°E, due east to 130°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 120°E, due north to 60°S.
	G	From 60°S 130°E, due east to 140°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 130°E, due north to 60°S.
	H	From 60°S 140°E, due east to 150°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 140°E, due north to 60°S.
58.4.2	A	From 62°S 30°E, due east to 40°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 30°E, due north to 62°S.
	B	From 62°S 40°E, due east to 50°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 40°E, due north to 62°S.
	C	From 62°S 50°E, due east to 60°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 50°E, due north to 62°S.
	D	From 62°S 60°E, due east to 70°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 60°E, due north to 62°S.
	E	From 62°S 70°E, due east to 73°10'E, due south to 64°S, due east to 80°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 70°E, due north to 62°S.
58.4.3a	A	Whole division, from 56°S 60°E, due east to 73°10'E, due south to 62°S, due west to 60°E, due north to 56°S.
58.4.3b	A	Whole division, from 56°S 73°10'E, due east to 80°E, due north to 55°S, due east to 86°S, south to 64°S, due west to 73°10'E, due north to 56°S.
58.4.4	A	From 51°S 40°E, due east to 42°E, due south to 54°S, due west to 40°E, due north to 51°S.
	B	From 51°S 42°E, due east to 46°E, due south to 54°S, due west to 42°E, due north to 51°S.
	C	From 51°S 46°E, due east to 50°E, due south to 54°S, due west to 46°E, due north to 51°S.
	D	Whole division excluding SSRUs A, B, C, and with outer boundary from 50°S 30°E, due east to 60°E, due south to 62°S, due west to 30°E, due north to 50°S.

continued

Table 1 (continued)

Region	SSRU	Boundary Line
58.6	A	From 45°S 40°E, due east to 44°E, due south to 48°S, due west to 40°E, due north to 45°S.
	B	From 45°S 44°E, due east to 48°E, due south to 48°S, due west to 44°E, due north to 45°S.
	C	From 45°S 48°E, due east to 51°E, due south to 48°S, due west to 48°E, due north to 45°S.
	D	From 45°S 51°E, due east to 54°E, due south to 48°S, due west to 51°E, due north to 45°S.
58.7	A	From 45°S 37°E, due east to 40°E, due south to 48°S, due west to 37°E, due north to 45°S.
88.1	A	From 60°S 150°E, due east to 170°E, due south to 65°S, due west to 150°E, due north to 60°S.
	B	From 60°S 170°E, due east to 179°E, due south to 66°40'S, due west to 170°E, due north to 60°S.
	C	From 60°S 179°E, due east to 170°W, due south to 70°S, due west to 178°W, due north to 66°40'S, due west to 179°E, due north to 60°S.
	D	From 65°S 150°E, due east to 160°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 150°E, due north to 65°S.
	E	From 65°S 160°E, due east to 170°E, due south to 68°30'S, due west to 160°E, due north to 65°S.
	F	From 68°30'S 160°E, due east to 170°E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 160°E, due north to 68°30'S.
	G	From 66°40'S 170°E, due east to 178°W, due south to 70°S, due west to 178°50'E, due south to 70°50'S, due west to 170°E, due north to 66°40'S.
	H	From 70°50'S 170°E, due east to 178°50'E, due south to 73°S, due west to coast, northward along coast to 170°E, due north to 70°50'S.
	I	From 70°S 178°50'E, due east to 170°W, due south to 73°S, due west to 178°50'E, due north to 70°S.
	J	From 73°S at coast near 169°30'E, due east to 178°50'E, due south to 80°S, due west to coast, northward along coast to 73°S.
	K	From 73°S 178°50'E, due east to 170°W, due south to 76°S, due west to 178°50'E, due north to 73°S.
	L	From 76°S 178°50'E, due east to 170°W, due south to 80°S, due west to 178°50'E, due north to 76°S.
88.2	A	From 60°S 170°W, due east to 160°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 170°W, due north to 60°S.
	B	From 60°S 160°W, due east to 150°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 160°W, due north to 60°S.
	C	From 60°S 150°W, due east to 140°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 150°W, due north to 60°S.
	D	From 60°S 140°W, due east to 130°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 140°W, due north to 60°S.
	E	From 60°S 130°W, due east to 120°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 130°W, due north to 60°S.
	F	From 60°S 120°W, due east to 110°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 120°W, due north to 60°S.
	G	From 60°S 110°W, due east to 105°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 110°W, due north to 60°S.
88.3	A	From 60°S 105°W, due east to 95°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 105°W, due north to 60°S.
	B	From 60°S 95°W, due east to 85°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 95°W, due north to 60°S.
	C	From 60°S 85°W, due east to 75°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 85°W, due north to 60°S.
	D	From 60°S 75°W, due east to 70°W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 75°W, due north to 60°S.

ANNEX 41-01/C

TAGGING PROGRAM FOR EXPLORATORY FISHERIES

- (i) Each longline vessel participating in exploratory fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp. shall tag and release¹ *Dissostichus* spp. at a rate of one toothfish per tonne of green weight catch throughout the season. Vessels shall only discontinue tagging after they have tagged 500 toothfish, or leave the fishery having tagged one toothfish per tonne of green weight caught.
- (ii) The program should target small toothfish under 100 cm in total length, although larger toothfish should be tagged if necessary in order to meet the tagging requirement of one toothfish per tonne of green weight catch. All released toothfish should be double-tagged and releases should cover as broad a geographical area as possible.
- (iii) All tags shall be clearly imprinted with a unique serial number and a return address so that the origin of tags can be traced in the case of recapture of the tagged toothfish.

All relevant tag data and any tag recaptures of toothfish in the fishery shall be reported electronically to the CCAMLR Data Manager within two months of the vessel departing these fisheries.

¹ In accordance with the CCAMLR Tagging Protocol for exploratory fisheries which is available from the Secretariat.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-02 (2003)
Limits on the Fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides*
in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 Season

Species	toothfish
Area	48.3
Season	2003/04
Gear	longline, pot

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 31-01:

- Access 1. The fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Subarea 48.3 shall be conducted by vessels using longlines and pots only.
- Catch limit 2. The total catch of *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 season shall be limited to 4 420 tonnes.
- Season 3. For the purpose of the longline fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Subarea 48.3, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 May to 31 August 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner. For the purpose of the pot fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Subarea 48.3, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner. The season for longline fishing operations may be extended to 14 September 2004 for any vessel which has

demonstrated full compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02 in the 2002/03 season. This extension to the season will also be subject to a catch limit of three (3) seabirds per vessel. If three seabirds are caught during the season extension, fishing shall cease immediately for that vessel.

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| By-catch | <p>4. The by-catch of crab shall be counted against the catch limit in the crab fishery in Statistical Subarea 48.3.</p> <p>5. The by-catch of finfish in the fishery for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed 221 tonnes for skates and rays and 221 tonnes for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. For the purpose of these by-catch limits, skates and rays shall be counted as a single species.</p> <p>6. If the by-catch of any one species is equal to or greater than 1 tonne in any one haul or set, then the fishing vessel shall move to another location at least 5 n miles¹ distant. The fishing vessel shall not return to any point within 5 n miles of the location where the by-catch exceeded 1 tonne for a period of at least five days². The location where the by-catch exceeded 1 tonne is defined as the path followed by the fishing vessel from the point at which the fishing gear was first deployed from the fishing vessel to the point at which the fishing gear was retrieved by the fishing vessel.</p> |
| Mitigation | <p>7. The operation of this fishery shall be carried out in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-02 so as to minimise the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of fishing.</p> |
| Observers | <p>8. Each vessel participating in this fishery shall have at least one scientific observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, and where possible one additional scientific observer, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.</p> |
| Data:
catch/effort | <p>9. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01; (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis. <p>10. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-04, the target species is <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> and by-catch species are defined as any species other than <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>.</p> |

11. The total number and weight of *Dissostichus eleginoides* discarded, including those with the 'jellymeat' condition, shall be reported. These fish will count towards the total allowable catch.

Data: biological 12. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.

¹ This provision concerning the minimum distance separating fishing locations is adopted pending the adoption of a more appropriate definition of a fishing location by the Commission.

² The specified period is adopted in accordance with the reporting period specified in Conservation Measure 23-01, pending the adoption of a more appropriate period by the Commission.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-03 (1999)
Catch Limit on *Dissostichus eleginoides* and
***Dissostichus mawsoni* in Statistical Subarea 48.4**

Species	toothfish
Area	48.4
Season	all
Gear	all

1. The total catch of *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Subarea 48.4 shall be limited to 28 tonnes per season.
2. Taking of *Dissostichus mawsoni*, other than for scientific research purposes, is prohibited.
3. For the purposes of the fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Subarea 48.4, the fishing season shall be defined as that applied in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in any particular season, or until the catch limit for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Subarea 48.4 is reached, or until the catch limit for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Subarea 48.3, as specified in any conservation measure, is reached, whichever is sooner.
4. Each vessel participating in the *Dissostichus eleginoides* fishery in Statistical Subarea 48.4 shall have at least one scientific observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.
5. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure, the following shall apply:
 - (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;
 - (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Data Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Data shall be reported on a haul-by-haul basis. For the purposes of Conservation Measure 23-04, the target species is *Dissostichus eleginoides*, and 'by-catch species' are defined as any species other than *Dissostichus eleginoides*.

6. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05 shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
7. Directed fishing shall be by longlines only. The use of all other methods of directed fishing for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Subarea 48.4 shall be prohibited.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-04 (2003)
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for *Dissostichus* spp.
in Statistical Subarea 48.6 in the 2003/04 Season

Species	toothfish
Area	48.6
Season	2003/04
Gear	longline

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 21-02:

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Access | 1. Fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 48.6 shall be limited to the exploratory longline fishery by Argentina, Japan, Namibia, New Zealand, Spain and South Africa. The fishery shall be conducted by Argentine, Japanese, Namibian, New Zealand, Spanish and South African flagged vessels using longlines only. No more than one vessel per country shall fish at any one time. |
| Catch limit | 2. The total catch of <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 48.6 in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 455 tonnes north of 60°S and 455 tonnes south of 60°S. |
| Season | 3. For the purpose of the exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 48.6, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 March to 31 August 2004 north of 60°S and the period from 15 February to 15 October 2004 south of 60°S. In the event that either limit is reached, the relevant fishery shall be closed. |
| By-catch | 4. The by-catch in this fishery shall be regulated as set out in Conservation Measure 33-03. |
| Mitigation | 5. The exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 48.6 shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Conservation Measure 25-02, except paragraph 4 (night setting). Prior to entry into force of the licence and prior to entering the Convention Area, each vessel shall demonstrate its capacity to comply with experimental line-weighting trials as approved by the Scientific Committee and described in Conservation Measure 24-02 and such data shall be reported to the Secretariat immediately. |

6. Longlines may be set during daylight hours only if the vessels are demonstrating a consistent minimum line sink rate of 0.3 m/s. Any vessel catching a total of three (3) seabirds shall immediately revert to night setting in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-02.
7. There shall be no offal discharge in this fishery.
- Observers 8. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least two scientific observers, one of whom shall be an observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.
- Data: catch/effort 9. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:
- (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;
- (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
10. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-04, the target species is *Dissostichus* spp. and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Dissostichus* spp.
- Data: biological 11. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
- Research 12. Each vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall conduct fishery-based research in accordance with the Research Plan and Tagging Program described in Conservation Measure 41-01, Annex B and Annex C respectively.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-05 (2003)
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for *Dissostichus* spp.
in Statistical Division 58.4.2 in the 2003/04 Season

Species	toothfish
Area	58.4.2
Season	2003/04
Gear	longline

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 21-02, and notes that this measure would be for one year and that data arising from these activities would be reviewed by the Scientific Committee in 2004:

- Access 1. Fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.2 shall be limited to the exploratory longline fishery by Argentina, Australia, Ukraine, Russia and the USA. The fishery shall be conducted by Argentine, Australian, Ukrainian, Russian and US flagged vessels using longlines only.
- Catch limit 2. The total catch of *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.2 in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 500 tonnes, of which no more 100 tonnes shall be taken in any one of the five small-scale research units (SSRUs) defined in Conservation Measure 41-01, Annex B for Statistical Division 58.4.2.
3. In order to distribute effort throughout the division, to ensure that sufficient data are collected from toothfish populations in various areas, and also to afford some protection to the benthic communities, either the eastern or western half (5° of longitude) of each SSRU in which fishing takes place will be defined as 'open' at the discretion of a 'designating vessel's' master according to the actions specified below. The other half of the SSRU shall remain closed to fishing.
4. On entry to an SSRU a vessel must:
- (i) notify the Secretariat that it has entered that SSRU with an intention to fish before exiting;
 - (ii) seek notification from the Secretariat of which half of the SSRU is open or that the SSRU remains to be designated according to the steps below;
 - (iii) determine from the Secretariat whether it is the first vessel to enter that SSRU and therefore establishes a 'designating vessel right' to determine which half of the SSRU will be open;
 - (iv) should the vessel be the 'designating vessel' in that SSRU then
 - (a) it should choose which half is to be open;
 - (b) immediately notify the Secretariat of its choice prior to its first line being set;
 - (v) if a 'designating vessel' for an SSRU exits that SSRU without fishing then it should notify immediately the Secretariat and forfeit the right as a 'designating vessel' for that SSRU;
 - (vi) if the vessel is not the 'designating vessel' then it must not fish until the 'designating vessel' has selected the half of the SSRU to be opened.
- Season 5. For the purpose of the exploratory longline fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.2, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004.

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Fishing operations | <p>6. The exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.2 shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Conservation Measure 41-01, except paragraph 6.</p> <p>7. Fishing will be prohibited in depths less than 550 m in order to protect benthic communities.</p> |
| By-catch | <p>8. The by-catch in this fishery shall be regulated as set out in Conservation Measure 33-03.</p> |
| Mitigation | <p>9. The exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.2 shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Conservation Measure 25-02, except paragraph 4 (night setting) shall not apply. Prior to entry into force of the licence and prior to entering the Convention Area, each vessel shall demonstrate its capacity to comply with experimental line-weighting trials as approved by the Scientific Committee and described in Conservation Measure 24-02 and such data shall be reported to the Secretariat immediately.</p> <p>10. In Statistical Division 58.4.2, longlines may be set during daylight hours only if the vessel demonstrates a consistent minimum line sink rate of 0.3 m/s in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-02. Should a total of three (3) seabirds be caught, the vessel shall immediately revert to night setting in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-02.</p> <p>11. There shall be no offal discharge in this fishery.</p> |
| Observers | <p>12. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least two scientific observers, one of whom shall be an observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.</p> |
| Research | <p>13. Each vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall conduct fishery-based research in accordance with the Research Plan and Tagging Program described in Conservation Measure 41-01, Annex B and Annex C respectively.</p> |
| Data:
catch/effort | <p>14. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01; (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis. |

15. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-04, the target species is *Dissostichus* spp. and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Dissostichus* spp.

- Data: biological 16. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-06 (2003)
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside Areas of National Jurisdiction in the 2003/04 Season

Species	toothfish
Area	58.4.3a
Season	2003/04
Gear	longline, trawl

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 21-02:

- Access 1. Fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside areas of national jurisdiction shall be limited to the exploratory fishery by Argentina, Australia, Ukraine, Russia and the USA. The fishery shall be conducted by Argentine, Australian, Ukrainian, Russian and US flagged vessels using longlines only and one Australian flagged vessel using trawl only. No more than one vessel per country shall fish at any one time.
- Catch limit 2. The total catch of *Dissostichus* spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside areas of national jurisdiction in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 250 tonnes.
- Season 3. For the purpose of the exploratory longline fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside areas of national jurisdiction, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 May to 31 August 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner.
4. For the purpose of the trawl fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside areas of national jurisdiction, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner.
- By-catch 5. The by-catch in this fishery shall be regulated as set out in Conservation Measure 33-03.
- Mitigation 6. The operation of this fishery shall be carried out in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-02 so as to minimise the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of fishing.

7. The fishery on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside areas of national jurisdiction, may take place outside the prescribed season (paragraph 3) provided that, prior to entry into force of the licence and prior to entering the Convention Area, each vessel shall demonstrate its capacity to comply with experimental line-weighting trials as approved by the Scientific Committee and described in Conservation Measure 24-02 and such data shall be reported to the Secretariat immediately.
 8. Should a total of three (3) seabirds be caught by a vessel outside the normal season (defined in paragraph 3), the vessel shall cease fishing immediately and shall not be permitted to fish outside the normal fishing season for the remainder of the 2003/04 fishing season.
- Observers
9. Each vessel participating in this fishery shall have at least one scientific observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, and where possible one additional scientific observer, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.
- Data:
catch/effort
10. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:
 - (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;
 - (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
 11. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-04, the target species is *Dissostichus* spp. and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Dissostichus* spp.
- Data:
biological
12. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
- Research
13. Each vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall conduct fishery-based research in accordance with the Research Plan and Tagging Program described in Conservation Measure 41-01, Annex B and Annex C respectively.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-07 (2003)
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. on
BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside Areas
of National Jurisdiction in the 2003/04 Season

Species	toothfish
Area	58.4.3b
Season	2003/04
Gear	longline, trawl

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 21-02:

- Access 1. Fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside areas of national jurisdiction shall be limited to the exploratory fishery by Argentina, Australia, Ukraine, Russia and the USA. The fishery shall be conducted by Argentine, Australian, Ukrainian, Russian and US flagged vessels using longlines only and one Australian flagged vessel using trawl only. No more than one vessel per country shall fish at any one time.
- Catch limit 2. The total catch of *Dissostichus* spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside areas of national jurisdiction in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 300 tonnes.
- Season 3. For the purpose of the exploratory longline fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside areas of national jurisdiction, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 May to 31 August 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner.
4. For the purpose of the trawl fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside areas of national jurisdiction, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner.
- By-catch 5. The by-catch in this fishery shall be regulated as set out in Conservation Measure 33-03.
- Mitigation 6. The operation of this fishery shall be carried out in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-02 so as to minimise the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of fishing.
7. The fishery on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside areas of national jurisdiction, may take place outside the prescribed season (paragraph 3) provided that, prior to entry into force of the licence and prior to entering the Convention Area, each vessel shall demonstrate its capacity to comply with experimental line-weighting trials as approved by the Scientific Committee and described in Conservation Measure 24-02 and such data shall be reported to the Secretariat immediately.

8. Should a total of three (3) seabirds be caught by a vessel outside the normal season (defined in paragraph 3), the vessel shall cease fishing immediately and shall not be permitted to fish outside the normal fishing season for the remainder of the 2003/04 fishing season.
- Observers 9. Each vessel participating in this fishery shall have at least one scientific observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, and where possible one additional scientific observer, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.
- Data: catch/effort 10. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:
- (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;
- (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
11. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-04, the target species is *Dissostichus* spp. and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Dissostichus* spp.
- Data: biological 12. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
- Research 13. Each vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall conduct fishery-based research in accordance with the Research Plan and Tagging Program described in Conservation Measure 41-01, Annex B and Annex C respectively.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-08 (2003)
Limits on the fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides*
in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 Season

Species	toothfish
Area	58.5.2
Season	2003/04
Gear	longline, trawl

- Access 1. The fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Division 58.5.2 shall be conducted by vessels using trawls or longlines only.
- Catch limit 2. The total catch of *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 season shall be limited to 2 873 tonnes west of 79°20'E.
- Season 3. For the purpose of the trawl fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Division 58.5.2, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period

from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner. For the purpose of the longline fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Division 58.5.2, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 May to 31 August 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner. The season for longline fishing operations may be extended to 14 September 2004 for any vessel which has demonstrated full compliance with Conservation Measure 25-02 in the 2002/03 season. This extension to the season will also be subject to a catch limit of three (3) seabirds per vessel. If three seabirds are caught during the season extension, fishing shall cease immediately for that vessel.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|--|
| By-catch | 4. | Fishing shall cease if the by-catch of any species reaches its by-catch limit as set out in Conservation Measure 33-02. |
| Mitigation | 5. | The operation of this fishery shall be carried out in accordance with Conservation Measures 25-02 and 25-03 so as to minimise the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of fishing. |
| Observers | 6. | Each vessel participating in this fishery shall have at least one scientific observer, and may include one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. |
| Data:
catch/effort | 7. | For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the Ten-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Annex 41-08/A; (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Annex 41-08/A. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis. |
| | 8. | For the purpose of Annex 41-08/A, the target species is <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> and by-catch species are defined as any species other than <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> . |
| | 9. | The total number and weight of <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> discarded, including those with the 'jellymeat' condition, shall be reported. These fish will count towards the total allowable catch. |
| Data:
biological | 10. | Fine-scale biological data, as required under Annex 41-08/A, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation. |

DATA REPORTING SYSTEM

A ten-day catch and effort reporting system shall be implemented:

- (i) for the purpose of implementing this system, the calendar month shall be divided into three reporting periods, viz: day 1 to day 10, day 11 to day 20 and day 21 to the last day of the month. The reporting periods are hereafter referred to as periods A, B and C;
- (ii) at the end of each reporting period, each Contracting Party participating in the fishery shall obtain from each of its vessels information on total catch and total days and hours fished for that period and shall, by cable, telex, facsimile or electronic transmission, transmit the aggregated catch and days and hours fished for its vessels so as to reach the Executive Secretary no later than the end of the next reporting period;
- (iii) a report must be submitted by every Contracting Party taking part in the fishery for each reporting period for the duration of the fishery, even if no catches are taken;
- (iv) the catch of *Dissostichus eleginoides* and of all by-catch species must be reported;
- (v) such reports shall specify the month and reporting period (A, B and C) to which each report refers;
- (vi) immediately after the deadline has passed for receipt of the reports for each period, the Executive Secretary shall notify all Contracting Parties engaged in fishing activities in the division of the total catch taken during the reporting period and the total aggregate catch for the season to date;
- (vii) at the end of every three reporting periods, the Executive Secretary shall inform all Contracting Parties of the total catch taken during the three most recent reporting periods and the total aggregate catch for the season to date.

A fine-scale catch, effort and biological data reporting system shall be implemented:

- (i) the scientific observer(s) aboard each vessel shall collect the data required to complete the CCAMLR fine-scale catch and effort data form C1, latest version. These data shall be submitted to the CCAMLR Secretariat not later than one month after the vessel returns to port;
- (ii) the catch of *Dissostichus eleginoides* and of all by-catch species must be reported;
- (iii) the numbers of seabirds and marine mammals of each species caught and released or killed must be reported;

- (iv) the scientific observer(s) aboard each vessel shall collect data on the length composition from representative samples of *Dissostichus eleginoides* and by-catch species:
- (a) length measurements shall be to the nearest centimetre below;
 - (b) representative samples of length composition shall be taken from each fine-scale grid rectangle (0.5° latitude by 1° longitude) fished in each calendar month;
- (v) the above data shall be submitted to the CCAMLR Secretariat not later than one month after the vessel returns to port.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-09 (2003)
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for *Dissostichus* spp.
in Statistical Subarea 88.1 in the 2003/04 Season

Species	toothfish
Area	88.1
Season	2003/04
Gear	longline

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 21-02:

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| Access | 1. Fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.1 shall be limited to the exploratory longline fishery by Argentina, Japan, Republic of Korea, New Zealand, Norway, Russia, South Africa, Spain, Ukraine, UK, USA and Uruguay. The fishery shall be conducted by a maximum in the season of two (2) Argentine, one (1) Japanese, two (2) Korean, six (6) New Zealand, one (1) Norwegian, two (2) Russian, two (2) South African, two (2) Spanish, three (3) Ukrainian, one (1) UK, two (2) US and two (2) Uruguayan flagged vessels using longlines only. |
| Catch limit | 2. The total catch of <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.1 in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 3 250 tonnes. Catch limits for each of the SSRUs, as defined in Conservation Measure 41-01, Annex B for Statistical Subarea 88.1, shall be as follows: A – 0 tonnes; B – 80 tonnes; C – 223 tonnes; D – 0 tonnes; E – 57 tonnes; F – 0 tonnes; G – 83 tonnes; H – 786 tonnes; I – 776 tonnes; J – 316 tonnes; K – 749 tonnes; L – 180 tonnes. |
| Season | 3. For the purpose of the exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.1, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004. |
| Fishing operations | 4. The exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.1 shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Conservation Measure 41-01, except paragraph 6. |
| By-catch | 5. The by-catch in this fishery shall be regulated as set out in Conservation Measure 33-03. |

- Mitigation 6. The exploratory longline fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.1 shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Conservation Measure 25-02, except paragraph 4 (night setting) shall not apply. Prior to entry into force of the licence and prior to entering the Convention Area, each vessel shall demonstrate its capacity to comply with experimental line-weighting trials as approved by the Scientific Committee and described in Conservation Measure 24-02 and such data shall be reported to the Secretariat immediately.
7. In Statistical Subarea 88.1, longlines may be set during daylight hours only if the vessels are demonstrating a consistent minimum line sink rate of 0.3 m/s in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-02. Any vessel catching a total of three (3) seabirds shall immediately revert to night setting in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-02.
8. There shall be no offal discharge in this fishery.
- Observers 9. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least two scientific observers, one of whom shall be an observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.
- VMS 10. Each vessel participating in this exploratory longline fishery shall be required to operate a VMS at all times, in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-04.
- CDS 11. Each vessel participating in this exploratory longline fishery shall be required to participate in the Catch Documentation Scheme for *Dissostichus* spp., in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-05.
- Research 12. Each vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall conduct fishery-based research in accordance with the Research Plan and Tagging Program described in Conservation Measure 41-01, Annex B and Annex C respectively.
- Data:
catch/effort 13. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:
- (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;
 - (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
14. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-04, the target species is *Dissostichus* spp. and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Dissostichus* spp.

- Data: biological 15. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
- Discharge 16. All vessels participating in this exploratory fishery shall be prohibited from discharging:
- (i) oil or fuel products or oily residues into the sea, except as permitted in Annex I of MARPOL 73/78;
 - (ii) garbage;
 - (iii) food wastes not capable of passing through a screen with openings no greater than 25 mm;
 - (iv) poultry or parts (including egg shells); or
 - (v) sewage within 12 n miles of land or ice shelves, or sewage while the ship is travelling at a speed of less than 4 knots.
- Additional elements 17. No live poultry or other living birds shall be brought into Statistical Subarea 88.1 and any dressed poultry not consumed shall be removed from Statistical Subarea 88.1.
18. Fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.1 shall be prohibited within 10 n miles of the coast of the Balleny Islands.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-10 (2003)
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for *Dissostichus* spp.
in Statistical Subarea 88.2 in the 2003/04 Season

Species	toothfish
Area	88.2
Season	2003/04
Gear	longline

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 21-02:

- Access 1. Fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.2 shall be limited to the exploratory longline fishery by Argentina, Republic of Korea, New Zealand, Norway, Russia, South Africa and Ukraine. The fishery shall be conducted by a maximum in the season of two (2) Argentine, two (2) Korean, six (6) New Zealand, one (1) Norwegian, two (2) Russian, two (2) South African and three (3) Ukrainian flagged vessels using longlines only.

- Catch limit 2. The total catch of *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.2 south of 65°S in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 375 tonnes.
- Season 3. For the purpose of the exploratory longline fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.2, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 31 August 2004.
4. The exploratory longline fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.2 shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Conservation Measure 41-01, except paragraph 6.
- By-catch 5. The by-catch in this fishery shall be regulated as set out in Conservation Measure 33-03.
- Mitigation 6. The exploratory longline fishery for *Dissostichus* spp. in Statistical Subarea 88.2 shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Conservation Measure 25-02, except paragraph 4 (night setting) shall not apply. Prior to entry into force of the licence and prior to entering the Convention Area, each vessel shall demonstrate its capacity to comply with experimental line-weighting trials as approved by the Scientific Committee and described in Conservation Measure 24-02, and such data shall be reported to the Secretariat immediately.
7. In Statistical Subarea 88.2, longlines may be set during daylight hours only if the vessels are demonstrating a consistent minimum line sink rate of 0.3 m/s in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-02. Any vessel catching a total of three (3) seabirds shall immediately revert to night setting in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-02.
8. There shall be no offal discharge in this fishery.
- Observers 9. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least two scientific observers, one of whom shall be an observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.
- VMS 10. Each vessel participating in this exploratory longline fishery shall be required to operate a VMS at all times, in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-04.
- CDS 11. Each vessel participating in this exploratory longline fishery shall be required to participate in the Catch Documentation Scheme for *Dissostichus* spp., in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-05.
- Research 12. Each vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall conduct fishery-based research in accordance with the Research Plan and Tagging Program described in Conservation Measure 41-01, Annex B and Annex C respectively.

- Data: catch/effort 13. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:
- (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;
 - (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
14. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-04, the target species is *Dissostichus* spp. and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Dissostichus* spp.
- Data: biological 15. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
- Discharge 16. All vessels participating in this exploratory fishery shall be prohibited from discharging:
- (i) oil or fuel products or oily residues into the sea, except as permitted in Annex I of MARPOL 73/78;
 - (ii) garbage;
 - (iii) food wastes not capable of passing through a screen with openings no greater than 25 mm;
 - (iv) poultry or parts (including egg shells); or
 - (v) sewage within 12 n miles of land or ice shelves, or sewage while the ship is travelling at a speed of less than 4 knots.
- Additional elements 17. No live poultry or other living birds shall be brought into Statistical Subarea 88.2 and any dressed poultry not consumed shall be removed from Statistical Subarea 88.2.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 41-11 (2003)
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for *Dissostichus* spp.
in Statistical Division 58.4.1 in the 2003/04 Season

Species	toothfish
Area	58.4.1
Season	2003/04
Gear	longline

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 21-02, and notes that this measure would be for one year and that data arising from these activities would be reviewed by the Scientific Committee in 2004:

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| Access | 1. Fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.1 shall be limited to the exploratory longline fishery by Argentina, Australia and the USA. The fishery shall be conducted by Argentine, Australian and US flagged vessels using longlines only. |
| Catch limit | 2. The total catch of <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.1 in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 800 tonnes, of which no more than 200 tonnes shall be taken in any one of the four small-scale research units (SSRUs) identified in paragraph 3.

3. Statistical Division 58.4.1 shall be divided into eight SSRUs as detailed in Annex B of Conservation Measure 41-01. Of these eight SSRUs, A, C, E and G shall have a catch limit of 200 tonnes of <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. SSRUs B, D, F and H shall have a catch limit of zero tonnes of <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. In addition, fishing will be prohibited in depths less than 550 m in all SSRUs in order to protect the benthic communities. |
| Season | 4. For the purpose of the exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.1, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004. |
| Fishing operations | 5. The exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.1 shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Conservation Measure 41-01, except paragraph 6. |
| By-catch | 6. The by-catch in this fishery shall be regulated as set out in Conservation Measure 33-03. |
| Mitigation | 7. The exploratory longline fishery for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Statistical Division 58.4.1 shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Conservation Measure 25-02, except paragraph 4 (night setting) shall not apply. Prior to entry into force of the licence and prior to entering the Convention Area, each vessel shall demonstrate its capacity to comply with experimental line-weighting trials as approved by the Scientific Committee and described in Conservation Measure 24-02 and such data shall be reported to the Secretariat immediately.

8. In Statistical Division 58.4.1, longlines may be set during daylight hours only if the vessel demonstrates a consistent minimum line sink rate of 0.3 m/s in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-02. Should a total of three (3) seabirds be caught, the vessel shall immediately revert to night setting in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-02.

9. There shall be no offal discharge in this fishery. |
| Observers | 10. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least two scientific observers, one of whom shall be an observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. |

- Research 11. Each vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall conduct fishery-based research in accordance with the Research Plan and Tagging Program described in Conservation Measure 41-01, Annex B and Annex C respectively.
- Data: catch/effort 12. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:
- (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;
 - (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
13. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-04, the target species is *Dissostichus* spp. and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Dissostichus* spp.
- Data: biological 14. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 42-01 (2003)
Limits on the Fishery for *Champocephalus gunnari*
in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 Season

Species	icefish
Area	48.3
Season	2003/04
Gear	trawl

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 31-01:

- Access 1. The fishery for *Champocephalus gunnari* in Statistical Subarea 48.3 shall be conducted by vessels using trawls only. The use of bottom trawls in the directed fishery for *Champocephalus gunnari* in Statistical Subarea 48.3 is prohibited.
2. Fishing for *Champocephalus gunnari* shall be prohibited within 12 n miles of the coast of South Georgia during the period 1 March to 31 May (spawning period).
- Catch limit 3. The total catch of *Champocephalus gunnari* in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 season shall be limited to 2 887 tonnes. The total catch of *Champocephalus gunnari* taken in the period 1 March to 31 May shall be limited to 722 tonnes.
4. Where any haul contains more than 100 kg of *Champocephalus gunnari*, and more than 10% of the *Champocephalus gunnari* by number are

smaller than 240 mm total length, the fishing vessel shall move to another fishing location at least 5 n miles distant¹. The fishing vessel shall not return to any point within 5 n miles of the location where the catch of small *Champocephalus gunnari* exceeded 10%, for a period of at least five days². The location where the catch of small *Champocephalus gunnari* exceeded 10% is defined as the path followed by the fishing vessel from the point at which the fishing gear was first deployed from the fishing vessel to the point at which the fishing gear was retrieved by the fishing vessel.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|--|
| Season | 5. | For the purpose of the trawl fishery for <i>Champocephalus gunnari</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner. |
| By-catch | 6. | <p>The by-catch in this fishery shall be regulated as set out in Conservation Measure 33-01. If, in the course of the directed fishery for <i>Champocephalus gunnari</i>, the by-catch in any one haul of any of the species named in Conservation Measure 33-01</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is greater than 100 kg and exceeds 5% of the total catch of all fish by weight, or • is equal to or greater than 2 tonnes, then <p>the fishing vessel shall move to another location at least 5 n miles distant¹. The fishing vessel shall not return to any point within 5 n miles of the location where the by-catch of species named in Conservation Measure 33-01 exceeded 5% for a period of at least five days². The location where the by-catch exceeded 5% is defined as the path followed by the fishing vessel from the point at which the fishing gear was first deployed from the fishing vessel to the point at which the fishing gear was retrieved by the fishing vessel.</p> |
| Mitigation | 7. | The operation of this fishery shall be carried out in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-03 so as to minimise the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of the fishery. |
| | 8. | Should any vessel catch a total of 20 seabirds, it shall cease fishing and shall be excluded from further participation in the fishery in the 2003/04 season. |
| Observers | 9. | Each vessel participating in this fishery shall have at least one scientific observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, and where possible one additional scientific observer, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. |
| Data:
catch/effort | 10. | For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply: |

- (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;
 - (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
11. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-04, the target species is *Champocephalus gunnari* and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Champocephalus gunnari*.
- Data: biological 12. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
- Research 13. Each vessel operating in this fishery during the period 1 March to 31 May 2004 shall conduct twenty (20) research trawls in the manner described in Annex 42-01/A.
- ¹ This provision concerning the minimum distance separating fishing locations is adopted pending the adoption of a more appropriate definition of a fishing location by the Commission.
- ² The specified period is adopted in accordance with the reporting period specified in Conservation Measure 23-01, pending the adoption of a more appropriate period by the Commission.

ANNEX 42-01/A

RESEARCH TRAWLS DURING SPAWNING SEASON

1. All fishing vessels taking part in the fishery for *Champocephalus gunnari* in Statistical Subarea 48.3 between 1 March and 31 May shall be required to conduct a minimum of 20 research hauls, to be completed during that period. Twelve research hauls shall be carried out in the Shag Rocks–Black Rocks area. These shall be distributed between the four sectors illustrated in Figure 1: four each in the NW and SE sectors, and two each in the NE and SW sectors. A further eight research hauls shall be conducted on the northwestern shelf of South Georgia over water less than 300 m deep, as illustrated in Figure 1.
2. Each research haul must be at least 5 n miles distant from all others. The spacing of stations is intended to be such that both areas are adequately covered in order to provide information on the length, sex, maturity and weight composition of *Champocephalus gunnari*.
3. If concentrations of fish are located en route to South Georgia, they should be fished in addition to the research hauls.

4. The duration of research hauls must be of a minimum of 30 minutes with the net at fishing depth. During the day, the net must be fished close to the bottom.
5. The catch of all research hauls shall be sampled by the international scientific observer on board. Samples should aim to comprise at least 100 fish, sampled using standard random sampling techniques. All fish in the sample should be at least examined for length, sex and maturity determination, and where possible weight. More fish should be examined if the catch is large and time permits.

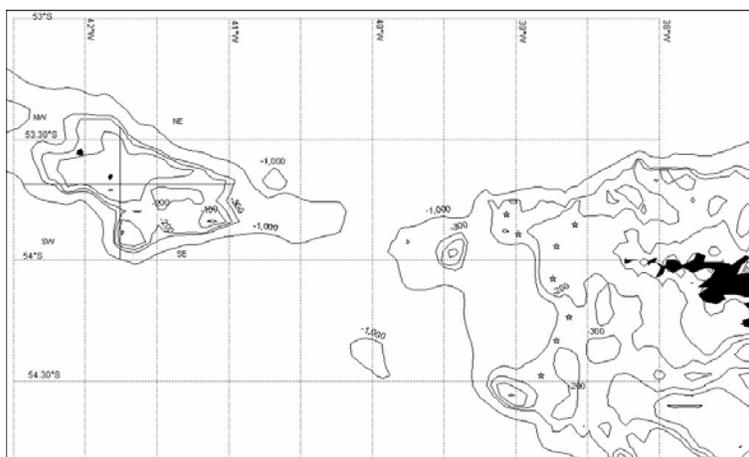


Figure 1: Distribution of 20 exploratory fishing hauls on *Champsocephalus gunnari* at Shag Rocks (12) and South Georgia (8) from 1 March to 31 May. Haul locations around South Georgia (stars) are illustrative.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 42-02 (2003)
Limits on the Fishery for *Champsocephalus gunnari*
in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 Season

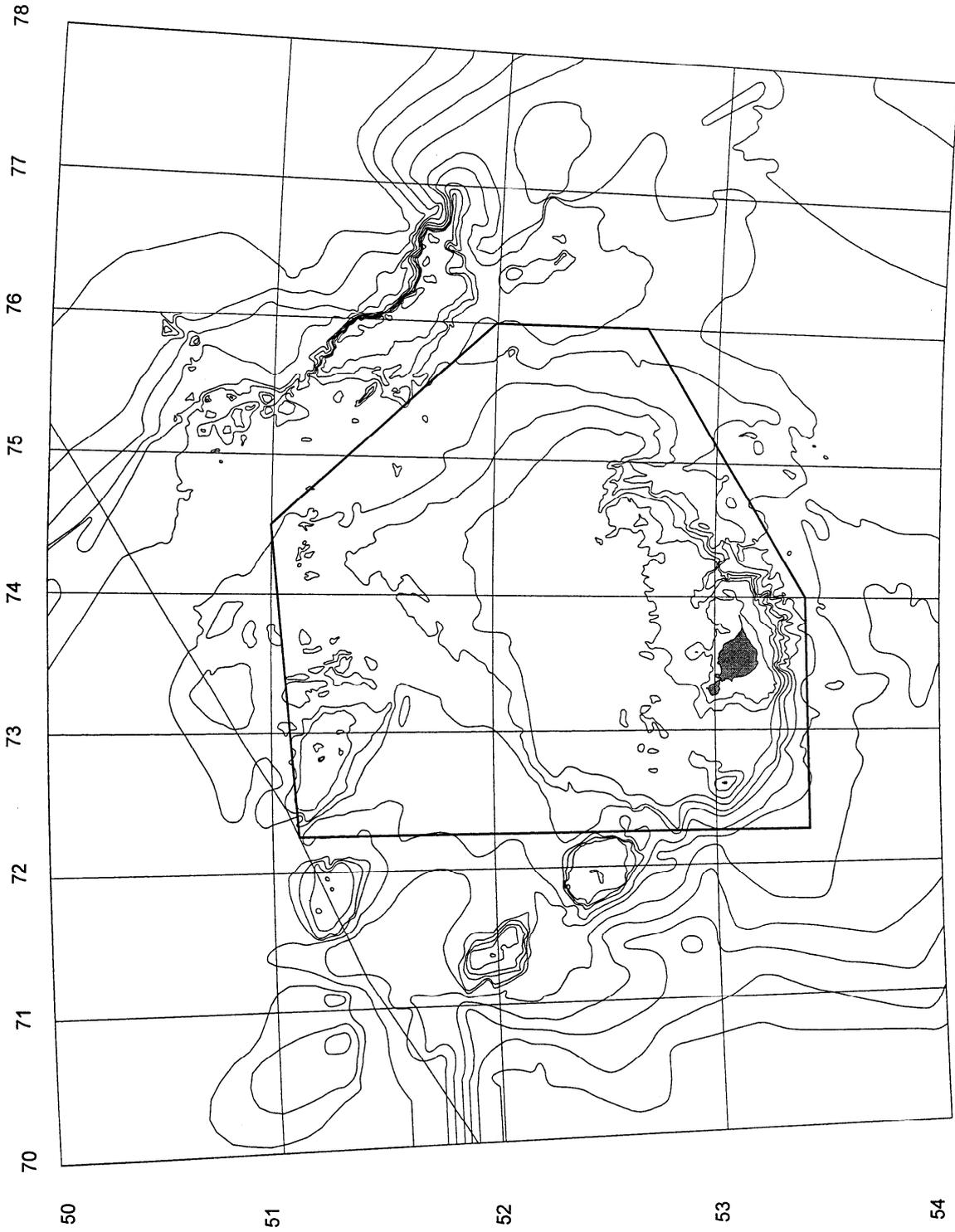
Species	icefish
Area	58.5.2
Season	2003/04
Gear	trawl

- Access
1. The fishery for *Champsocephalus gunnari* in Statistical Division 58.5.2 shall be conducted by vessels using trawls only.
 2. For the purpose of this fishery for *Champsocephalus gunnari*, the area open to the fishery is defined as that portion of Statistical Division 58.5.2 that lies within the area enclosed by a line:
 - (i) starting at the point where the meridian of longitude 72°15'E intersects the Australia–France Maritime Delimitation Agreement Boundary then south along the meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 53°25'S;
 - (ii) then east along that parallel to its intersection with the meridian of longitude 74°E;

- (iii) then northeasterly along the geodesic to the intersection of the parallel of latitude 52°40'S and the meridian of longitude 76°E;
 - (iv) then north along the meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 52°S;
 - (v) then northwesterly along the geodesic to the intersection of the parallel of latitude 51°S with the meridian of longitude 74°30'E;
 - (vi) then southwesterly along the geodesic to the point of commencement.
3. A chart illustrating the above definition is appended to this conservation measure (Annex 42-02/A). Areas in Statistical Division 58.5.2 outside that defined above shall be closed to directed fishing for *Champocephalus gunnari*.
- Catch limit 4. The total catch of *Champocephalus gunnari* in Statistical Division 58.5.2 in the 2003/04 season shall be limited to 292 tonnes.
5. Where any haul contains more than 100 kg of *Champocephalus gunnari*, and more than 10% of the *Champocephalus gunnari* by number are smaller than the specified minimum legal total length, the fishing vessel shall move to another fishing location at least 5 n miles distant¹. The fishing vessel shall not return to any point within 5 n miles of the location where the catch of small *Champocephalus gunnari* exceeded 10% for a period of at least five days². The location where the catch of small *Champocephalus gunnari* exceeded 10% is defined as the path followed by the fishing vessel from the point at which the fishing gear was first deployed from the fishing vessel to the point at which the fishing gear was retrieved by the fishing vessel. From the 1 December 2003 to 30 April 2004 the minimum legal total length shall be 240 mm. From 1 May 2004 to 30 November 2004 the minimum legal length shall be 290 mm.
- Season 6. For the purpose of the trawl fishery for *Champocephalus gunnari* in Statistical Division 58.5.2, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner.
- By-catch 7. Fishing shall cease if the by-catch of any species reaches its by-catch limit as set out in Conservation Measure 33-02.
- Mitigation 8. The operation of this fishery shall be carried out in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-03 so as to minimise the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of fishing.
- Observers 9. Each vessel participating in this fishery shall have at least one scientific observer, and may include one appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.

- Data: catch/effort
10. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:
 - (i) the Ten-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Annex 42-02/B;
 - (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Annex 42-02/B. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
 11. For the purpose of Annex 42-02/B, the target species is *Champtocephalus gunnari* and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Champtocephalus gunnari*.
- Data: biological
12. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Annex 42-02/B, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
 - ¹ This provision concerning the minimum distance separating fishing locations is adopted pending the adoption of a more appropriate definition of a fishing location by the Commission.
 - ² The specified period is adopted in accordance with the reporting period specified in Conservation Measure 23-01, pending the adoption of a more appropriate period by the Commission.

CHART OF THE HEARD ISLAND PLATEAU



DATA REPORTING SYSTEM

A ten-day catch and effort reporting system shall be implemented:

- (i) for the purpose of implementing this system, the calendar month shall be divided into three reporting periods, viz: day 1 to day 10, day 11 to day 20 and day 21 to the last day of the month. The reporting periods are hereafter referred to as periods A, B and C;
- (ii) at the end of each reporting period, each Contracting Party participating in the fishery shall obtain from each of its vessels information on total catch and total days and hours fished for that period and shall, by cable, telex, facsimile or electronic transmission, transmit the aggregated catch and days and hours fished for its vessels so as to reach the Executive Secretary no later than the end of the next reporting period;
- (iii) a report must be submitted by every Contracting Party taking part in the fishery for each reporting period for the duration of the fishery, even if no catches are taken;
- (iv) the catch of *Champscephalus gunnari* and of all by-catch species must be reported;
- (v) such reports shall specify the month and reporting period (A, B and C) to which each report refers;
- (vi) immediately after the deadline has passed for receipt of the reports for each period, the Executive Secretary shall notify all Contracting Parties engaged in fishing activities in the division of the total catch taken during the reporting period and the total aggregate catch for the season to date;
- (vii) at the end of every three reporting periods, the Executive Secretary shall inform all Contracting Parties of the total catch taken during the three most recent reporting periods and the total aggregate catch for the season to date.

A fine-scale catch, effort and biological data reporting system shall be implemented:

- (i) the scientific observer(s) aboard each vessel shall collect the data required to complete the CCAMLR fine-scale catch and effort data form C1, latest version. These data shall be submitted to the CCAMLR Secretariat not later than one month after the vessel returns to port;
- (ii) the catch of *Champscephalus gunnari* and of all by-catch species must be reported;
- (iii) the numbers of seabirds and marine mammals of each species caught and released or killed must be reported;

- (iv) the scientific observer(s) aboard each vessel shall collect data on the length composition from representative samples of *Champscephalus gunnari* and by-catch species:
- (a) length measurements shall be to the nearest centimetre below;
 - (b) representative samples of length composition shall be taken from each fine-scale grid rectangle (0.5° latitude by 1° longitude) fished in each calendar month;
- (v) the above data shall be submitted to the CCAMLR Secretariat not later than one month after the vessel returns to port.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 43-02 (2003)
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for *Macrourus* spp.
on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside Areas
of National Jurisdiction in the 2003/04 Season

Species	<i>Macrourus</i>
Area	58.4.3a
Season	2003/04
Gear	trawl

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 21-02:

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Access | 1. Fishing for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside areas of national jurisdiction shall be limited to the exploratory trawl fishery by Australia. The fishery shall be conducted by one Australian flagged vessel. |
| Catch limit | 2. The total catch of <i>Macrourus</i> spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside areas of national jurisdiction in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 26 tonnes. |
| Season | 3. For the purpose of the exploratory trawl fishery for <i>Macrourus</i> spp. on Elan Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3a) outside areas of national jurisdiction, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner. |
| By-catch | 4. The by-catch in this fishery shall be regulated as set out in Conservation Measure 33-03. |
| Mitigation | 5. The operation of this fishery shall be carried out in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-03 so as to minimise the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of fishing. |
| Observers | 6. Each vessel participating in this fishery shall have at least one scientific observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, and where possible one additional scientific observer, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. |

- Data: 7. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 catch/effort season, the following shall apply:
- (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;
 - (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
8. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-04, the target species is *Macrourus* spp. and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Macrourus* spp. Any catch of *Dissostichus* spp. shall be subtracted from the catch limit for *Dissostichus* spp. specified in Conservation Measure 41-06.
- Data: 9. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation biological Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
- Research 10. Each vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall conduct fishery-based research in accordance with the research plan described in Conservation Measure 41-01, Annex B.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 43-03 (2003)
Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for *Macrourus* spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside Areas of National Jurisdiction in the 2003/04 Season

Species	<i>Macrourus</i>
Area	58.4.3b
Season	2003/04
Gear	trawl

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 21-02:

- Access 1. Fishing for *Macrourus* spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside areas of national jurisdiction shall be limited to the exploratory trawl fishery by Australia. The fishery shall be conducted by one Australian flagged vessel.
- Catch limit 2. The total catch of *Macrourus* spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside areas of national jurisdiction in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 159 tonnes.
- Season 3. For the purpose of the exploratory trawl fishery for *Macrourus* spp. on BANZARE Bank (Statistical Division 58.4.3b) outside areas of national jurisdiction, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner.

- By-catch 4. The by-catch in this fishery shall be regulated as set out in Conservation Measure 33-03.
- Mitigation 5. The operation of this fishery shall be carried out in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-03 so as to minimise the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of fishing.
- Observers 6. Each vessel participating in this fishery shall have at least one scientific observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, and where possible one additional scientific observer, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.
- Data: catch/effort 7. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:
- (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;
- (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
8. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-04, the target species is *Macrourus* spp. and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Macrourus* spp. Any catch of *Dissostichus* spp. shall be subtracted from the catch limit for *Dissostichus* spp. specified in Conservation Measure 41-07.
- Data: biological 9. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
- Research 10. Each vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall conduct fishery-based research in accordance with the research plan described in Conservation Measure 41-01, Annex B.

Conservation Measure 43-04 (2003)
**Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for *Chaenodraco wilsoni*,
Lepidonotothen kempi, *Trematomus eulepidotus* and
Pleuragramma antarcticum in Statistical Division 58.4.2
in the 2003/04 Season**

Species	mixed
Area	58.4.2
Season	2003/04
Gear	trawl

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 21-02, and notes that this measure would be for one year and that data arising from these activities would be reviewed by the Scientific Committee in 2004:

- Access 1. Fishing for *Chaenodraco wilsoni*, *Lepidonotothen kempfi*, *Trematomus eulepidotus* and *Pleuragramma antarcticum* in Statistical Division 58.4.2 shall be limited to the exploratory trawl fishery by Russia. The fishery shall be conducted by one Russian-flagged vessel using trawls only.
- Catch limit 2. The total catch of all species in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 2 000 tonnes.
3. The catch of *Chaenodraco wilsoni* in the 2003/04 season shall be taken by the midwater trawl method only, except for the research program on shallow-water bottom trawling specified in paragraph 4 of Annex 43-04/A of this conservation measure, and shall not exceed 1 000 tonnes.
4. The catches of *Lepidonotothen kempfi*, *Trematomus eulepidotus* and *Pleuragramma antarcticum* in the 2003/04 season shall be taken by the midwater trawl method only, except for the research program on shallow-water bottom trawling specified in paragraph 4 of Annex 43-04/A of this conservation measure, and shall not exceed 500 tonnes for any one species.
5. Any *Dissostichus* spp. or *Macrourus* spp. caught during the directed fishery for the above species shall be deducted from the catches of these species authorised in Conservation Measure 41-05.
- Season 6. For the purpose of the exploratory trawl fishery for *Chaenodraco wilsoni*, *Lepidonotothen kempfi*, *Trematomus eulepidotus* and *Pleuragramma antarcticum* in Statistical Division 58.4.2, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner.
- By-catch 7. The by-catch in this fishery shall be regulated as set out in Conservation Measure 33-03.
- Mitigation 8. The operation of this fishery shall be carried out in accordance with Conservation Measure 25-03 so as to minimise the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of fishing.
- Observers 9. The vessel participating in this fishery shall have at least one scientific observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, and where possible one additional scientific observer, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.
- Data: catch/effort 10. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:
- (i) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-01;

- (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measures 23-03. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
11. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-01 and 23-03, the target species are *Chaenodraco wilsoni*, *Lepidonotothen kempi*, *Trematomus eulepidotus* and *Pleuragramma antarcticum* and by-catch species are defined as any species other than these species.
- Data: biological
12. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05 shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the System of International Scientific Observation.
- Research
13. The vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall conduct fishery-based research in accordance with the Research and Data Collection Plans described in Annex 43-04/A. The results shall be reported to CCAMLR not later than three months after the closure of the fishery.

ANNEX 43-04/A

RESEARCH AND DATA COLLECTION PLANS

1. The small-scale research units (SSRUs) for this fishery will be those specified in Annex B of Conservation Measure 41-01.
2. The vessel undertaking prospecting or commercial fishing in any SSRU must undertake the following research activities once 10 tonnes of any one species have been caught, irrespective of the number of hauls required:
 - (i) a minimum of 20 hauls must be made within the SSRU and must collectively satisfy the criteria specified in subparagraphs (ii) to (iv);
 - (ii) each haul must be separated by not less than 5 n miles from any other haul, distance to be measured from the geographical mid-point of each haul;
 - (iii) each haul shall comprise at least 30 minutes effective fishing time as defined in the *Draft Manual for Bottom Trawl Surveys in the Convention Area* (SC-CAMLR-XI, Annex 5, Appendix H, Attachment E, paragraph 4);
 - (iv) all data specified in the paragraph 4 of this annex shall be collected for every research haul; in particular, all fish in a research haul up to 100 fish are to be measured and biological characteristics obtained from 30 fish, where more than 100 fish are caught, a method for randomly subsampling the fish should be applied.

3. The requirement to undertake the above research activities applies irrespective of the period over which the trigger levels of 10 tonnes of catch in any SSRU are achieved during the 2003/04 fishing season. The research activities must commence immediately the trigger levels have been reached and must be completed before the vessel leaves the SSRU.
4. In each SSRU and in locations where the bottom depth is 280 m or less:
 - (i) a maximum total of 20 commercial bottom trawls may be conducted in no more than 10 locations, but with no more than four bottom trawls in any one location;
 - (ii) each location must be at least 5 n miles distant from any other location;
 - (iii) at each location trawled, three separate samples will be taken with a beam trawl in the vicinity of the commercial trawl track to assess the benthos present and compare with the benthos brought up in the commercial trawl;
 - (iv) catches from this program will not count towards the value that triggers the 20 research shots in an SSRU as defined in paragraph 2 above.
5. The following data and material will be collected from research and commercial hauls, as required by the CCAMLR *Scientific Observers Manual*:
 - (i) position, date and depth at the start and end of every haul;
 - (ii) haul-by haul catch and catch per effort by species;
 - (iii) haul-by haul length frequency of common species;
 - (iv) sex and gonad state of common species;
 - (v) diet and stomach fullness;
 - (vi) scales and/or otoliths for age determination;
 - (vii) by-catch of fish and other organisms;
 - (viii) observations on the occurrence of seabirds and mammals in relation to fishing operations, and details of any incidental mortality of these animals.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 51-01 (2002)
Precautionary Catch Limitations on *Euphausia superba*
in Statistical Area 48

Species	krill
Area	48
Season	all
Gear	trawl

- Catch limit
1. The total catch of *Euphausia superba* in Statistical Area 48 shall be limited to 4.0 million tonnes in any fishing season.
 2. The total catch shall be further subdivided into statistical subareas as follows:

Subarea 48.1 – 1.008 million tonnes
 Subarea 48.2 – 1.104 million tonnes
 Subarea 48.3 – 1.056 million tonnes
 Subarea 48.4 – 0.832 million tonnes.

3. Precautionary catch limits to be agreed by the Commission on the basis of advice of the Scientific Committee shall be applied to smaller management units, or on such other basis as the Scientific Committee may advise, if the total catch in Statistical Area 48 in any fishing season exceeds 620 000 tonnes.
 4. This measure shall be kept under review by the Commission, taking into account the advice of the Scientific Committee.
- Season 5. A fishing season begins on 1 December and finishes on 30 November of the following year.
- Data 6. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure, the data requirements set out in Conservation Measure 23-06 shall apply.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 51-02 (2002)
Precautionary Catch Limitation on *Euphausia superba*
in Statistical Division 58.4.1

Species	krill
Area	58.4.1
Season	all
Gear	trawl

- Catch limit 1. The total catch of *Euphausia superba* in Statistical Division 58.4.1 shall be limited to 440 000 tonnes in any fishing season.
2. The total catch shall be further subdivided into two subdivisions within Statistical Division 58.4.1 as follows: west of 115°E, 277 000 tonnes; and east of 115°E, 163 000 tonnes.
 3. This measure shall be kept under review by the Commission, taking into account the advice of the Scientific Committee.
- Season 4. A fishing season begins on 1 December and finishes on 30 November the following year.
- Data 5. For the purposes of implementing this conservation measure, the data requirements set out in Conservation Measure 23-06 shall apply.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 51-03 (2002)
Precautionary Catch Limitation on *Euphausia superba*
in Statistical Division 58.4.2

Species	krill
Area	58.4.2
Season	all
Gear	trawl

- Catch limit 1. The total catch of *Euphausia superba* in Statistical Division 58.4.2 shall be limited to 450 000 tonnes in any fishing season. This limit shall be kept under review by the Commission, taking into account the advice of the Scientific Committee.

- Season 2. A fishing season begins on 1 December and finishes on 30 November of the following year.
- Data 3. For the purposes of implementing this conservation measure, the data requirements set out in Conservation Measure 23-06 shall apply.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 52-01 (2003)
Limits on the Fishery for Crab in Statistical Subarea 48.3
in the 2003/04 Season

Species	crab
Area	48.3
Season	2003/04
Gear	pot

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measure 31-01:

- Access 1. The fishery for crab in Statistical Subarea 48.3 shall be conducted by vessels using pots only. The crab fishery is defined as any commercial harvest activity in which the target species is any member of the crab group (Order Decapoda, Suborder Reptantia).
2. The crab fishery shall be limited to one vessel per Member.
3. Each Member intending to participate in the crab fishery shall notify the CCAMLR Secretariat at least three months in advance of starting fishing of the name, type, size, registration number, radio call sign, and research and fishing operations plan of the vessel that the Member has authorised to participate in the crab fishery.
- Catch limit 4. The total catch of crab in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 1 600 tonnes.
5. The crab fishery shall be limited to sexually mature male crabs – all female and undersized male crabs caught shall be released unharmed. In the case of *Paralomis spinosissima* and *Paralomis formosa*, males with a minimum carapace width of 94 mm and 90 mm, respectively, may be retained in the catch.
- Season 6. For the purpose of the pot fishery for crab in Statistical Subarea 48.3, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner.
- By-catch 7. The by-catch of *Dissostichus eleginoides* shall be counted against the catch limit in the fishery for *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Statistical Subarea 48.3.

- Observers 8. Each vessel participating in this fishery shall have at least one scientific observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, and where possible one additional scientific observer, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. Scientific observers shall be afforded unrestricted access to the catch for statistical random sampling prior to, as well as after, sorting by the crew.
- Data: catch/effort 9. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:
- (i) the Ten-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-02;
 - (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
10. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-02 and 23-04 the target species is crab and by-catch species are defined as any species other than crab.
- Data: biological 11. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
- Research 12. Each vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall conduct fishery-based research in accordance with the data requirements described in Annex 52-01/A and the experimental harvest regime described in Conservation Measure 52-02. Data collected for the period up to 31 August 2004 shall be reported to CCAMLR by 30 September 2004 so that the data will be available to the meeting of the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment (WG-FSA) in 2004. Such data collected after 31 August shall be reported to CCAMLR not later than three months after the closure of the fishery.

ANNEX 52-01/A

**DATA REQUIREMENTS ON THE
CRAB FISHERY IN STATISTICAL SUBAREA 48.3**

Catch and Effort Data:

Cruise Descriptions

cruise code, vessel code, permit number, year.

Pot Descriptions

diagrams and other information, including pot shape, dimensions, mesh size, funnel position, aperture and orientation, number of chambers, presence of an escape port.

Effort Descriptions

date, time, latitude and longitude of the start of the set, compass bearing of the set, total number of pots set, spacing of pots on the line, number of pots lost, depth, soak time, bait type.

Catch Descriptions

retained catch in numbers and weight, by-catch of all species (see Table 1), incremental record number for linking with sample information.

Table 1: Data requirements for by-catch species in the crab fishery in Statistical Subarea 48.3.

Species	Data Requirements
<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	Numbers and estimated total weight
<i>Notothenia rossii</i>	Numbers and estimated total weight
Other species	Estimated total weight

Biological Data:

For these data, crabs are to be sampled from the line hauled just prior to noon, by collecting the entire contents of a number of pots spaced at intervals along the line so that between 35 and 50 specimens are represented in the subsample.

Cruise Descriptions

cruise code, vessel code, permit number.

Sample Descriptions

date, position at start of the set, compass bearing of the set, line number.

Data

species, sex, length of at least 35 individuals, presence/absence of rhizocephalan parasites, record of the destination of the crab (kept, discarded, destroyed), record of the pot number from which the crab comes.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 52-02 (2003)
Experimental Harvest Regime for the Crab Fishery
in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 Season

Species	crab
Area	48.3
Season	2003/04
Gear	pot

The following measures apply to all crab fishing within Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 fishing season. Every vessel participating in the crab fishery in Statistical Subarea 48.3 shall conduct fishing operations in accordance with an experimental harvest regime as outlined below:

1. Vessels shall conduct the experimental harvest regime in the 2003/04 season at the start of their first season of participation in the crab fishery and the following conditions shall apply:

- (i) every vessel when undertaking an experimental harvesting regime shall expend its first 200 000 pot hours of effort within a total area delineated by twelve blocks of 0.5° latitude by 1.0° longitude. For the purposes of this conservation measure, these blocks shall be numbered A to L. In Annex 52-02/A, the blocks are illustrated (Figure 1), and the geographic position is denoted by the coordinates of the northeast corner of the block. For each string, pot hours shall be calculated by taking the total number of pots on the string and multiplying that number by the soak time (in hours) for that string. Soak time shall be defined for each string as the time between start of setting and start of hauling;
 - (ii) vessels shall not fish outside the area delineated by the 0.5° latitude by 1.0° longitude blocks prior to completing the experimental harvesting regime;
 - (iii) vessels shall not expend more than 30 000 pot hours in any single block of 0.5° latitude by 1.0° longitude;
 - (iv) if a vessel returns to port before it has expended 200 000 pot hours in the experimental harvesting regime the remaining pot hours shall be expended before it can be considered that the vessel has completed the experimental harvesting regime;
 - (v) after completing 200 000 pot hours of experimental fishing, it shall be considered that vessels have completed the experimental harvesting regime and they shall be permitted to commence fishing in a normal fashion.
2. Data collected during the experimental harvest regime up to 30 June 2004 shall be submitted to CCAMLR by 31 August 2004.
3. Normal fishing operations shall be conducted in accordance with the regulations set out in Conservation Measure 52-01.
4. For the purposes of implementing normal fishing operations after completion of the experimental harvest regime, the Ten-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-02 shall apply.
5. Vessels that complete experimental harvest regime shall not be required to conduct experimental fishing in future seasons. However, these vessels shall abide by the guidelines set forth in Conservation Measure 52-01.
6. Fishing vessels shall participate in the experimental harvest regime independently (i.e. vessels may not cooperate to complete phases of the experiment).
7. Crabs taken by any vessel for research purposes will be considered as part of any catch limits in force for each species taken, and shall be reported to CCAMLR as part of the annual STATLANT returns.
8. All vessels participating in the experimental harvest regime shall carry at least one scientific observer on board during all fishing activities.

ANNEX 52-02/A

**LOCATIONS OF FISHING AREAS FOR THE EXPERIMENTAL
HARVEST REGIME OF THE EXPLORATORY CRAB FISHERY**

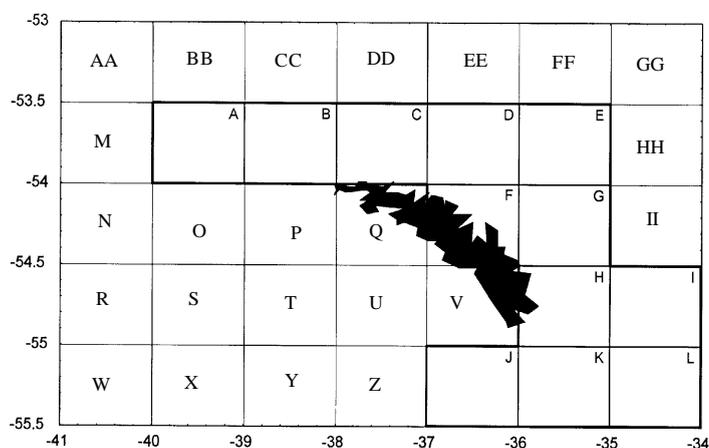


Figure 1: Operations area for Phase 1 of the experimental harvest regime for the crab fishery in Statistical Subarea 48.3.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 61-01 (2003)

**Limits on the Exploratory Fishery for *Martialia hyadesi*
in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 Season**

Species	squid
Area	48.3
Season	2003/04
Gear	jig

The Commission hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Conservation Measures 21-02 and 31-01:

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Access | 1. Fishing for <i>Martialia hyadesi</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3 shall be limited to the exploratory jig fishery by notifying countries. The fishery shall be conducted by vessels using jigs only. |
| Catch limit | 2. The total catch of <i>Martialia hyadesi</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2003/04 season shall not exceed a precautionary catch limit of 2 500 tonnes. |
| Season | 3. For the purpose of the exploratory jig fishery for <i>Martialia hyadesi</i> in Statistical Subarea 48.3, the 2003/04 season is defined as the period from 1 December 2003 to 30 November 2004, or until the catch limit is reached, whichever is sooner. |
| Observers | 4. Each vessel participating in this fishery shall have at least one scientific observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, and where possible one additional scientific observer, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. |

- Data: catch/effort
5. For the purpose of implementing this conservation measure in the 2003/04 season, the following shall apply:
 - (i) the Ten-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-02;
 - (ii) the Monthly Fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Conservation Measure 23-04. Fine-scale data shall be submitted on a haul-by-haul basis.
 6. For the purpose of Conservation Measures 23-02 and 23-04, the target species is *Martialia hyadesi* and by-catch species are defined as any species other than *Martialia hyadesi*.
- Data: biological
7. Fine-scale biological data, as required under Conservation Measure 23-05, shall be collected and recorded. Such data shall be reported in accordance with the Scheme of International Scientific Observation.
- Research
8. Each vessel participating in this exploratory fishery shall collect data in accordance with the Data Collection Plan described in Annex 61-01/A. Data collected pursuant to the plan for the period up to 31 August 2004 shall be reported to CCAMLR by 30 September 2004 so that the data will be available to the meeting of the Working Group on Fish Stock Assessment (WG-FSA) in 2004.

ANNEX 61-01/A

**DATA COLLECTION PLAN FOR EXPLORATORY
SQUID (*MARTIALIA HYADESI*) FISHERIES
IN STATISTICAL SUBAREA 48.3**

1. All vessels will comply with conditions set by CCAMLR. These include data required to complete the data form (Form TAC) for the Ten-day Catch and Effort Reporting System, as specified by Conservation Measure 23-02; and data required to complete the CCAMLR standard fine-scale catch and effort data form for a squid jig fishery (Form C3). This includes numbers of seabirds and marine mammals of each species caught and released or killed.
2. All data required by the CCAMLR *Scientific Observers Manual* for squid fisheries will be collected. These include:
 - (i) vessel and observer program details (Form S1);
 - (ii) catch information (Form S2);
 - (iii) biological data (Form S3).

CONSERVATION MEASURE 91-01 (2000)
Procedure for According Protection to CEMP Sites

Species	all
Area	general

The Commission,

Bearing in mind that the Scientific Committee has established a system of sites contributing data to the CCAMLR Ecosystem Monitoring Program (CEMP), and that additions may be made to this system in the future,

Recalling that it is not the purpose of the protection accorded to CEMP sites to restrict fishing activity in adjacent waters,

Recognising that studies being undertaken at CEMP sites may be vulnerable to accidental or wilful interference,

Concerned, therefore, to provide protection for CEMP sites, scientific investigations and the Antarctic marine living resources therein, in cases where a Member or Members of the Commission conducting or planning to conduct CEMP studies believes such protection to be desirable,

hereby adopts the following conservation measure in accordance with Article IX of the Convention:

1. In cases where a Member or Members of the Commission conducting, or planning to conduct, CEMP studies at a CEMP site believe it desirable that protection should be accorded to the site, it, or they, shall prepare a draft management plan in accordance with Annex A to this conservation measure.
2. Each such draft management plan shall be sent to the Executive Secretary for transmission to all Members of the Commission for their consideration at least three months before its consideration by WG-EMM.
3. The draft management plan shall be considered in turn by WG-EMM, the Scientific Committee and the Commission. In consultation with the Member or Members of the Commission which drew up the draft management plan, it may be amended by any of these bodies. If a draft management plan is amended by either WG-EMM or the Scientific Committee, it shall be passed on in its amended form either to the Scientific Committee or to the Commission as the case may be.
4. If, following completion of the procedures outlined in paragraphs 1 to 3 above, the Commission considers it appropriate to accord the desired protection to the CEMP site, the Commission shall adopt a Resolution calling on Members to comply, on a voluntary basis, with the provisions of the draft management plan, pending the conclusion of action in accordance with paragraphs 5 to 8 below.
5. The Executive Secretary shall communicate such a Resolution to SCAR, the Antarctic Treaty Consultative Parties and, if appropriate, the Contracting Parties to other components of the Antarctic Treaty System which are in force.

6. Unless, before the opening date of the next regular meeting of the Commission, the Executive Secretary has received:
 - (i) an indication from an Antarctic Treaty Consultative Party that it desires the resolution to be considered at a Consultative Meeting; or
 - (ii) an objection from any other quarter referred to in paragraph 5 above;

the Commission may, by means of a conservation measure, confirm its adoption of the management plan for the CEMP site and shall include the management plan in Annex 91-01/A of that conservation measure.
7. In the event that an Antarctic Treaty Consultative Party has indicated its desire for the Resolution to be considered at a Consultative Meeting, the Commission shall await the outcome of such consideration, and may then proceed accordingly.
8. If objection is received in accordance with paragraphs 6(ii) or 7 above, the Commission may institute such consultations as it may deem appropriate to achieve the necessary protection and to avoid interference with the achievement of the principles and purposes of, and measures approved under, the Antarctic Treaty and other components of the Antarctic Treaty System which are in force.
9. The management plan of any site may be amended by decision of the Commission. In such cases full account shall be taken of the advice of the Scientific Committee. Any amendment which increases the area of the site or adds to categories or types of activities that would jeopardise the objectives of the site shall be subject to the procedures set out in paragraphs 5 to 8 above.
10. Entry into a CEMP site described by a conservation measure shall be prohibited except for the purposes authorised in the relevant management plan for the site and in accordance with a permit issued under paragraph 11.
11. Each Contracting Party shall, as appropriate, issue permits authorising its nationals to carry out activities consistent with the provisions of the management plans for CEMP sites and shall take such other measures, within its competence, as may be necessary to ensure that its nationals comply with the management plans for such sites.
12. Copies of such permits shall be sent to the Executive Secretary as soon as practical after they are issued. Each year the Executive Secretary shall provide the Commission and the Scientific Committee with a brief description of the permits that have been issued by the Parties. In cases where permits are issued for purposes not directly related to the conduct of CEMP studies at the site in question, the Executive Secretary shall forward a copy of the permit to the Member or Members of the Commission conducting CEMP studies at that site.
13. Each management plan shall be reviewed every five years by WG-EMM and the Scientific Committee to determine whether it requires revision and whether continued protection is necessary. The Commission may then act accordingly.

INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN MANAGEMENT PLANS FOR CEMP SITES

Management plans shall include:

A. GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

1. A description of the site, and any buffer zone within the site, including:
 - (a) geographical coordinates;
 - (b) natural features;
 - (c) boundary markers;
 - (d) natural features that define the site;
 - (e) access points (pedestrian, vehicular, airborne, sea-borne);
 - (f) pedestrian and vehicular routes in the site;
 - (g) preferred anchorages;
 - (h) location of structures within the site;
 - (i) areas or zones within the site, described in generic or geographical terms, or both, in which activities are prohibited or otherwise constrained;
 - (j) location of nearby scientific stations, research or refuge facilities;
 - (k) location of areas or sites, in or near the site, which have been accorded protected status in accordance with measures adopted under the Antarctic Treaty or other components of the Antarctic Treaty System which are in force.
2. Maps showing:
 - (a) the location of the site in relation to major surrounding features;
 - (b) where applicable, the geographical features listed in paragraph 1 above.

B. BIOLOGICAL FEATURES

1. A description of the biological features of the site, in both space and time, which it is the purpose of the management plan to protect.

C. CEMP STUDIES

1. A full description of the CEMP studies being conducted or planned to be conducted, including the species and parameters which are being or are to be studied.

D. PROTECTION MEASURES

1. Statements of prohibited activities:
 - (a) throughout the site at all times of the year;
 - (b) throughout the site at defined parts of the year;
 - (c) in parts of the site at all times of the year;
 - (d) in parts of the site at defined parts of the year.
2. Prohibitions regarding access to and movement within or over the site.
3. Prohibitions regarding:
 - (a) the installation, modification, and/or removal of structures;
 - (b) the disposal of waste.
4. Prohibitions for the purpose of ensuring that activity in the site does not prejudice the purposes for which protection status has been accorded to areas or sites, in or near the site, under the Antarctic Treaty or other components of the Antarctic Treaty System which are in force.

E. COMMUNICATIONS INFORMATION

1. The name, address, telephone, telex and facsimile numbers of:
 - (a) the organisation or organisations responsible for appointing national representative(s) to the Commission;
 - (b) the national organisation or organisations conducting CEMP studies at the site.

Notes:

1. A code of conduct. If it would help towards achieving the scientific objectives of the site, a code of conduct may be annexed to the management plan. Such a code should be written in hortatory rather than mandatory terms, and must be consistent with the prohibitions contained in Section D above.
2. Members of the Commission preparing draft management plans for submission in accordance with this conservation measure should bear in mind that the primary purpose of the management plan is to provide for the protection of CEMP studies at the site through the application of the prohibitions contained in Section D. To that end, the management plan is to be drafted in concise and unambiguous terms. Information which is intended to help scientists, or others, appreciate broader considerations regarding the site (e.g. historical and bibliographic information) should not be included in the management plan but may be annexed to it.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 91-02 (2000)
Protection of the Cape Shirreff CEMP Site

Species	all
Area	48.1

1. The Commission noted that a program of long-term studies is being undertaken at Cape Shirreff and the San Telmo Islands, Livingston Island, South Shetland Islands, as part of the CCAMLR Ecosystem Monitoring Program (CEMP). Recognising that these studies may be vulnerable to accidental or wilful interference, the Commission expressed its concern that this CEMP site, the scientific investigations, and the Antarctic marine living resources therein be protected.
2. Therefore, the Commission considers it appropriate to accord protection to the Cape Shirreff CEMP site, as defined in the Cape Shirreff management plan.
3. Members shall comply with the provisions of the Cape Shirreff CEMP site management plan, which is recorded in Annex 91-02/A.
4. In accordance with Article X, the Commission shall draw this conservation measure to the attention of any State that is not a Party to the Convention and whose nationals or vessels are present in the Convention Area.

**MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE PROTECTION OF
CAPE SHIRREFF AND THE SAN TELMO ISLANDS,
SOUTH SHETLAND ISLANDS, AS A SITE INCLUDED
IN THE CCAMLR ECOSYSTEM MONITORING PROGRAM¹**

A. GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

1. Description of the site:

(a) Geographical coordinates: Cape Shirreff is a low, ice-free peninsula towards the western end of the north coast of Livingston Island, South Shetland Islands, situated at latitude 62°27'S, longitude 60°47'W, between Barclay Bay and Hero Bay. San Telmo Islands are the largest of a small group of ice-free rock islets, approximately 2 km west of Cape Shirreff.

(b) Natural features: Cape Shirreff is approximately 3 km from north to south and 0.5 to 1.2 km from east to west. The site is characterised by many inlets, coves and cliffs. Its southern boundary is bordered by a permanent glacial ice barrier, which is located at the narrowest part of the cape. The cape is mainly an extensive rock platform, 46 to 83 m above sea level, the bedrock being largely covered by weathered rock and glacial deposits. The eastern side of the base of the cape has two beaches with a total length of about 600 m. The first is a boulder beach, the second of sand. Above this is a raised beach with mosses and lichens, crossed by melt-streams from the snow above. The extremity of the cape has a rocky barrier about 150 m long. The western side is formed by almost continuous cliffs 10 to 15 m high above an exposed coast with a few protected beaches. At the Southwestern base of the cape is a small sandy and pebble beach approximately 50 m long.

The San Telmo Islands are located approximately 2 km west of Cape Shirreff, and are a group of ice-free, rocky islets. The east coast of San Telmo Island (the largest of the group) has a sandy and pebble beach (60 m) at the south end, separated from the northern sandy beach (120 m) by two irregular cliffs (45 m) and narrow pebble beaches.

(c) Boundary markers: The boundaries of the Cape Shirreff CEMP Protected Area are identical to the boundaries of the Site of Special Scientific Interest No. 32, as specified by ATCM Recommendation XV-7. At present, there are no man-made boundary markers indicating the limits of the SSSI or established protected areas. The boundaries of the site are defined by natural features (i.e. coastlines, glacial margins) described in Section A.1(d).

(d) Natural features that define the site: The Cape Shirreff CEMP Protected Area includes the entire area of the Cape Shirreff peninsula north of the glacier ice tongue margin, and most of the San Telmo Islands group. For the purposes of the

¹ As adopted at CCAMLR-XVIII (paragraphs 9.5 and 9.6), and revised at CCAMLR-XIX (paragraph 9.9).

CEMP protected area, ‘the entire area’ of Cape Shirreff and the San Telmo Islands group is defined as any land or rocks exposed at mean low tide within the area delimited by the map (Figure 3).

- (e) Access points: The Cape Shirreff part of the CEMP site may be entered at any point where pinniped or seabird rookeries are not present on or near the beach. Access to the island in the San Telmo group is unrestricted but should be at the least densely populated areas and cause minimal disturbance to the fauna. Access for other than CEMP research should avoid disturbing pinnipeds and seabirds (see Sections D.1 and D.2). Access by small boat or helicopter is recommended in most circumstances. Four helicopter landing areas are recommended including: (i) the south plain of Playa Yámana, which is situated on the Southwest coast of the cape; (ii) on the west coast of the cape, on the top plain of Gaviota Hill (10 x 20 m), near the monument erected to commemorate the officers and crew of the Spanish ship *San Telmo*; (iii) the wide plain, Paso Ancho, situated to the east of Cóndor Hill; and (iv) the top plain of Cóndor Hill. Recommended sites for landing small boats include: (i) the northern end of Half Moon beach, on the east coast of the cape; (ii) on the east coast, 300 m north of El Mirador, there is a deep channel which permits easy disembarkation, and (iii) the northern end of Playa Yámana on the west coast of the cape (during high tide conditions). There are no landing sites for fixed-wing aircraft.
- (f) Pedestrian and vehicular routes: Boats, helicopters, fixed-wing aircraft and land vehicles should avoid the site except for operations directly supporting authorised scientific activities. During these operations, boats and aircraft should travel routes that avoid or minimise disturbance of pinnipeds and seabirds. Land vehicles should not be used except to transport needed equipment and supplies to and from the field camps. Pedestrians should not walk through wildlife population areas, especially during the breeding season, or disturb other fauna or flora except as necessary to conduct authorised research.
- (g) Preferred anchorages: Numerous shoals and pinnacles are known to exist in the vicinity of Cape Shirreff and the San Telmo Islands. The detailed bathymetric chart No. 14301 produced by the Servicio Hidrográfico y Oceanográfico de la Armada de Chile (SHOA, 1994) provides guidance but those unfamiliar with local conditions at Cape Shirreff are advised to approach the area with caution. Three anchorages that have been used in the past are: (i) northwest coast – situated between Rapa-Nui Point on Cape Shirreff and the northern extremity of the San Telmo Islands; (ii) east coast – 2.5 km to the east of El Mirador, being alert for icebergs drifting in the area; and (iii) south coast – located about 4 km off the southern coast of Byers Peninsula to support ship-based helicopter operations. Organisation(s) conducting CEMP studies at the site can provide further details about sailing instructions pertaining to recommended anchorages (see Section E.2).
- (h) Location of structures within the site: During the 1991/92 austral summer, a fibreglass cabin for four people was installed by the Instituto Antártico Chileno (INACH) (Anonymous, 1992) in the El Mirador area. This area is on the cape’s east coast, at the base of Condor Hill (near the site of the previous installation of

the former Soviet Union). This site was chosen because of its accessibility by helicopter and boat, shelter from winds, good water supply and absence of seal or bird colonies. During the 1996/97 austral summer a US AMLR field camp was established approximately 50 m to the south of the INACH camp. The US camp is comprised of four small wood-constructed buildings (including an outhouse); all within 3 m of each other and jointed by wooden walkways. In February 1999 an emergency shelter/bird observation blind was constructed by the US program at the northern end of the Cape. Minor remains of a hut used in the past by the former Soviet Union as well as sparse evidence of a 19th century sealers' camp can be found near the camp site.

- (i) Areas within the site where activities are constrained: The protection measures specified in Section D apply to all areas within the Cape Shirreff CEMP Protected Area, as defined in Section A.1(d).
- (j) Location of nearby scientific, research, or refuge facilities: The nearest research facility to the site is Juan Carlos I Station (summer only) maintained by the Spanish government at South Bay, Livingston Island, (62°40'S, 60°22'W), approximately 30 km southeast of Cape Shirreff. The Chilean Station Arturo Prat is located on Greenwich Island (62°30'S, 59°41'W) approximately 56 km northeast of Cape Shirreff. Numerous scientific stations and research facilities (e.g. Argentina, Brazil, Chile, China, Korea, Poland, Russia, Uruguay) are located on King George Island, approximately 100 km northeast of Cape Shirreff. The largest of these facilities is Base Presidente Eduardo Frei Montalva (also formerly referred to as Base Teniente Rodolfo Marsh Martin), maintained by the Chilean government on the western end of King George Island (62°12'S, 58°55'W).
- (k) Areas or sites protected under the Antarctic Treaty System: Cape Shirreff and the San Telmo Islands are protected as a Site of Special Scientific Interest (No. 32) under the Antarctic Treaty System (see Section A.1(c)). Several other sites or areas within 100 km of Cape Shirreff are also protected under the Antarctic Treaty System: SSSI No. 5, Fildes Peninsula (62°12'S, 58°59'W); SSSI No. 6, Byers Peninsula (62°38'S, 61°05'W); SSSI No. 35, Ardley Island, Maxwell Bay, King George Island (62°13'S, 58°56'W); Marine SSSI No. 35, Western Bransfield Strait (63°20'S to 63°35'S, 61°45'W to 62°30'W); and SPA No. 16, Coppermine Peninsula, Robert Island (62°23'S, 59°44'W). The Seal Islands CEMP Protected Area (60°59'14"S, 55°23'04"W) is located approximately 325 km northeast of Cape Shirreff.

2. Maps of the site:

- (a) Figures 1 and 2 show the geographical position of Cape Shirreff and the San Telmo Islands in relation to major surrounding features, including the South Shetland Islands and adjacent bodies of water.
- (b) Figure 3 identifies the boundaries of the site and provides details of specific locations within the vicinity of Cape Shirreff and the San Telmo Islands, including preferred vessel anchorages.

B. BIOLOGICAL FEATURES

1. Terrestrial: There is no information on soil biology of Cape Shirreff but it is likely that similar types of plants and invertebrates are found as at other sites in the South Shetland Islands (e.g. see Lindsey, 1971; Allison and Smith, 1973; Smith, 1984; Sömme, 1985). A moderate lichen cover (e.g. *Polytrichum alpestre*, *Usnea fasciata*) is present on rocks located in the higher geological platforms. In some valleys there are patches of moss and grass (e.g. *Deschampsia antarctica*).
2. Inland waters: There are several ephemeral ponds and streams located at Cape Shirreff. These form from melting snow, especially in January and February. Hidden Lake is the only permanent body of water on the cape, and it is located in the confluence of the slope of three hills: El Toqui, Pehuenche and Aymara. The lake's drainage supports the growth of moss banks along its northeast and southwest slopes. From the southwest slope a stream flows to the western coast at Playa Yámana. The lake's depth is estimated at two to 3 m and it is approximately 12 m long when fullest; the lake diminishes considerably in size after February (Torres, 1995). There are no known lakes or ephemeral ponds of significance on the San Telmo Islands.
3. Marine: No studies on littoral communities have been carried out. There is abundant macroalgae present in the intertidal zone. The limpet *Nacella concinna* is common, as elsewhere in the South Shetland Islands.
4. Seabirds: In January 1958, 2000 pairs of chinstrap penguins (*Pygoscelis antarctica*) and 200 to 500 pairs of gentoo penguins (*P. papua*) were reported (Croxall and Kirkwood, 1979). In 1981 two unspecified penguin colonies had 4 328 and 1 686 individuals respectively (Sallaberry and Schlatter, 1983). A census in January 1987, produced estimates of 20 800 adult chinstrap penguins and 750 adult gentoo penguins (Shuford and Spear, 1987). Hucke-Gaete et al. (1997a) identified the presence of 31 breeding colonies for both species during 1996/97 and reported estimates of 6 907 breeding pairs of chinstrap penguins and 682 of gentoo penguins. A chick census developed in early February that same year gave a total of 8 802 chinstrap penguins and 825 gentoo penguins. The first of a continuing CCAMLR census of the colonies at Cape Shirreff conducted on 3 December, 1997 recorded 7 617 and 810 breeding pairs of chinstrap and gentoo penguins, respectively (Martin 1998). Dominican gulls (*Larus dominicanus*), brown skuas (*Catharacta lönnbergi*), Antarctic terns (*Sterna vittata*), blue-eyed shags (*Phalacrocorax atriceps*), cape petrels (*Daption capense*), Wilson's storm petrels (*Oceanites oceanicus*) and black-bellied storm petrel (*Fregetta tropica*) also nest on the cape. Giant petrels (*Macronectes giganteus*) are regular visitors during the austral summer (Torres, 1995).
5. Pinnipeds: Cape Shirreff is presently the site of the largest known breeding colony of the Antarctic fur seal (*Arctocephalus gazella*) in the South Shetland Islands. The first post-exploitation record of fur seals at Cape Shirreff was reported by O'Gorman (1961) in mid-February 1958 when 27 non-breeding adults were seen. Over the past 30 years, the colony has continued to increase in size (Aguayo and Torres, 1968, 1993; Bengtson et al., 1990, Torres, 1995; Hucke-Gaete et al., 1999). Annual censuses begun in 1991/92 by INACH scientists showed that pup production has increased every year except for 1997/98 when there was an apparent 14% decrease in the entire SSSI. From

1965/66 to 1998/99 the population increased at a rate of 19.8%. However, from 1992/93 to 1998/99 the growth rate has decreased to ca. 7% per year, with the last census in 1998/99 reporting 5 497 pups born on Cape Shirreff and 3 027 pups born on San Telmo Islands (Hucke-Gaete et al., 1999). Groups of non-breeding southern elephant seals (*Mirounga leonina*), Weddell seals (*Leptonychotes weddelli*), leopard seals (*Hydrurga leptonyx*) and crabeater seals (*Lobodon carcinophagus*) have been observed on the cape (O’Gorman, 1961; Aguayo and Torres, 1967; Bengtson et al., 1990; Torres et al., 1998). Additionally, observations of pup carcasses suggest breeding sites of southern elephant seals (Torres, 1995).

C. CEMP STUDIES

1. The presence at Cape Shirreff of both Antarctic fur seal and penguin breeding colonies, and of krill fisheries within the foraging range of these species, make this a critical site for inclusion in the ecosystem monitoring network established to help meet the objectives of the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources. The purpose of the designation is to allow planned research and monitoring to proceed, while avoiding or reducing, to the greatest extent possible, other activities which could interfere with or affect the results of the research and monitoring program or alter the natural features of the site.
2. The following species are of particular interest for CEMP routine monitoring and directed research at this site: Antarctic fur seals, chinstrap penguins and gentoo penguins.
3. Long-term studies are under way to assess and monitor the feeding ecology, growth and condition, reproductive success, behaviour, and population dynamics of pinnipeds and seabirds that breed in the area. The results of these studies will be compared with environmental data, wildlife diseases, offshore sampling data, and fishery statistics to identify possible cause-effect relationships.
4. Chilean scientists have been conducting studies at the site for many years and in recent seasons they have developed studies specifically designed to contribute to CEMP. These studies have mainly focused on Antarctic fur seals, wildlife diseases and survey of marine debris. Annual marine debris surveys began in 1985, with a baseline established in 1994 (e.g. Torres and Jorquera 1995, 1999). In 1996/97 US scientists began CEMP monitoring studies of Antarctic fur seals, chinstrap and gentoo penguins in conjunction with studies of offshore prey distribution and general oceanography (e.g. Martin, 1999).
5. Penguin parameters routinely monitored include trends in population size (A3), demography (A4), duration of foraging trips (A5), breeding success (A6), chick fledging weight (A7), chick diet (A8) and breeding chronology (A9). Studies of fur seals include foraging energetics, at-sea foraging locations using satellite-linked telemetry, diving behaviour, diet studies, duration of foraging trips (C1), reproductive success, and pup growth rates (C2).

D. PROTECTION MEASURES

1. Prohibited activities and temporal constraints:

- (a) Throughout the site at all times of the year: Any activities which damage, interfere with, or adversely affect the planned CEMP monitoring and directed research at this site are not permitted.
- (b) Throughout the site at all times of the year: Any non-CEMP activities are not permitted which result in:
 - (i) killing, injuring, or disturbing pinnipeds or seabirds;
 - (ii) damaging or destroying pinniped or seabird breeding areas; or
 - (iii) damaging or destroying the access of pinnipeds or seabirds to their breeding areas.
- (c) Throughout the site at defined parts of the year: Human occupation of the site during the period 1 June to 31 August is not permitted except under emergency circumstances.
- (d) In parts of the site at all times of the year: Building structures within boundaries of any pinniped or seabird colony is not permitted. For this purpose, colonies are defined as the specific locations where pinniped pups are born or where seabird nests are built. This prohibition does not pertain to placing markers (e.g. numbered stakes, posts, etc.) or situating research equipment in colonies as may be required to facilitate scientific research.
- (e) In parts of the site at defined parts of the year: Entry into any pinniped or seabird colonies during the period 1 September to 31 May is not permitted except in association with CEMP activities.

2. Prohibitions regarding access to and movement within the site:

- (a) Entry to the site at locations where pinniped or seabird colonies are present in densely populated areas is not permitted.
- (b) Aircraft overflight of the site is not permitted at altitudes less than 1 000 m unless the proposed flight plan has been reviewed in advance by the organisation(s) conducting CEMP activities at the site (see Section E.2). Aircraft overflight at altitudes below 200 m is not permitted.
- (c) The use of land vehicles is not permitted except to transport needed equipment and supplies to and from the field camps.
- (d) Pedestrians are not permitted to walk through wildlife population areas (e.g. colonies, resting areas, pathways), or to disturb other fauna or flora, except as necessary to conduct authorised research.

3. Prohibitions regarding structures:

- (a) Building structures other than those directly supporting authorised scientific research and monitoring programs or to house research personnel and their equipment is not permitted.
- (b) Human occupation of these structures is not permitted during the period 1 June to 31 August (see Section D.1(c)).
- (c) New structures are not permitted to be built within the site unless the proposed plans have been reviewed in advance by the organisation(s) conducting CEMP activities at the site (see Section E.2).

4. Prohibitions regarding waste disposal:

- (a) Landfill disposal of any materials is not permitted; all materials brought to the site are to be removed when no longer in use.
- (b) Disposal of waste fuels, volatile liquids and scientific chemicals within the site is not permitted; these materials are to be removed from the site for proper disposal elsewhere.
- (c) The open burning of any materials is not permitted (except for properly used fuels for heating, lighting or cooking).

5. Prohibitions regarding the Antarctic Treaty System:

It is not permitted to undertake any activities in the Cape Shirreff CEMP Protected Area which are not in compliance with the provisions of: (i) the Antarctic Treaty, including the Agreed Measures for the Conservation of Antarctic Fauna and Flora and the Protocol on Environmental Protection, (ii) the Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Seals, and (iii) the Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources.

E. COMMUNICATIONS INFORMATION

1. Organisation(s) appointing national representative s to the Commission.

- (a) Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores
Direccion de Medio Ambiente (DIMA)
Catedral 1143, 2° Piso
Santiago
Chile

Telephone: +56 (2) 673 2152
Facsimile: +56 (2) 380 1084
Email: dima5@minrel.cl

- (b) Bureau of Oceans and International Environmental and Scientific Affairs
US Department of State
Washington DC 20520
USA

Telephone: +1 (202) 647 3262
Facsimile: +1 (202) 647 1106

2. Organisation(s) conducting CEMP studies at the site.

- (a) Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores
Instituto Antártico Chileno
Luis Thayer Ojeda 814
Casilla 16521, Correo 9
Santiago
Chile

Telephone: +56 (2) 232 2617
Facsimile: +56 (2) 232 0440
Email: dtorres@inach.cl

- (b) US Antarctic Marine Living Resources Program
National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA
Southwest Fisheries Science Center
PO Box 271
La Jolla Ca. 92038
USA

Telephone: +1 (858) 546 5601
Facsimile: +1 (858) 546 5608
Email: rennie.holt@noaa.gov

**CODE OF CONDUCT FOR THE CAPE SHIRREFF
CEMP PROTECTED AREA**

Investigators should take all reasonable steps to ensure that their activities, both in implementing their scientific protocols as well as in maintaining a field camp, do not unduly harm or alter the natural behaviour and ecology of wildlife. Wherever possible, actions should be taken to minimise disturbance of the natural environment.

Killing, capturing, handling and taking eggs, blood, or other biological samples from pinniped and seabirds should be limited to that necessary to characterise and monitor individual and population parameters that may change in detectable ways in response to changes in food availability or other environmental factors. Sampling should be done and reported in accordance with: (i) the Agreed Measures for the Conservation of Antarctic Fauna and Flora and the Protocol on Environmental Protection, (ii) the Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Seals, and (iii) the Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources.

Geological, glaciological and other studies which can be done outside of the pinniped and seabird breeding season, and which will not damage or destroy pinniped or seabird breeding areas, or access to those areas, would not adversely affect the planned assessment and monitoring studies. Likewise, the planned assessment and monitoring studies would not be affected adversely by periodic biological surveys or studies of other species which do not result in killing, injuring, or disturbing pinnipeds or seabirds, or damage or destroy pinnipeds or seabird breeding areas or access to those areas.

ANNEX 91-02/A CAPE SHIRREFF, APPENDIX 2

BACKGROUND INFORMATION CONCERNING CAPE SHIRREFF

Prior to the discovery of the South Shetland Islands in 1819, there were substantial colonies of fur seals, and possibly elephant seals, throughout the archipelago. Within a few months of discovery, Cape Shirreff was the scene of intensive sealing activities until about 1825. Sealers' refuges were erected all around the western shores of Livingston Island, with those on the south coast being occupied mainly by American sealers and those on the north coast by British sealers. There were about 60 to 75 men living ashore at Cape Shirreff in January 1821 (Stackpole, 1955) and 95 000 skins were taken during the 1821/22 season (O'Gorman, 1963). There are ruins of at least 12 sealers' huts on the cape and the shoreline in several bays is littered with timbers and sections of wrecked sealers' vessels (Torres, 1995). The outcome of the sealing of the early 1820s was the extermination of fur seals from the entire region. Antarctic fur seals were not observed again in the South Shetland Islands until 1958, when a small colony was discovered at Cape Shirreff, Livingston Island (O'Gorman, 1961). The original colonisers probably came from South Georgia, where surviving fur seal colonies had substantially recovered by the early 1950s. Chilean studies at the site began in 1965 (e.g. Aguayo and Torres, 1967, 1968) and US studies began in 1996 (e.g. Martin, 1998). At present, the fur seal rookeries at Cape Shirreff and the San Telmo Islands are the largest in the South Shetland Islands.

HISTORY OF PROTECTION AT CAPE SHIRREFF

Cape Shirreff was designated in 1966 as Specially Protected Area (SPA) No. 11 by ATCM Recommendation IV-11 'on the grounds that the cape supports a considerable diversity of plant and animal life, including many invertebrates, that a substantial population of elephant seals (*Mirounga leonina*) and small colonies of Antarctic fur seals are found on the beaches and that the area is of outstanding interest'. The protection conferred on this site was successful in ensuring that Antarctic fur seals were not disturbed during the important early phases of their recolonisation. Subsequent to the site's designation as a SPA, the locally breeding population of Antarctic fur seals increased to a level at which biological research activities could be undertaken without threatening the continued recolonisation and population increase of this species.

Surveys during the mid-1980s to locate study sites for long-term monitoring of fur seal and penguin populations as part of the CCAMLR Ecosystem Monitoring Program (CEMP) indicated that Cape Shirreff would be an excellent site within the Antarctic Peninsula Integrated Study Region. To carry out such a monitoring program safely and effectively, a multi-year field camp for four to six researchers was needed within the area previously designated as SPA No. 11. This might have been considered inappropriate within a SPA and hence a proposal was made in 1988 to redesignate Cape Shirreff as a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI). Additionally, it was proposed substantially to enlarge the site by the inclusion of the San Telmo Islands group, presently the location of the largest fur seal colony in the Antarctic Peninsula region.

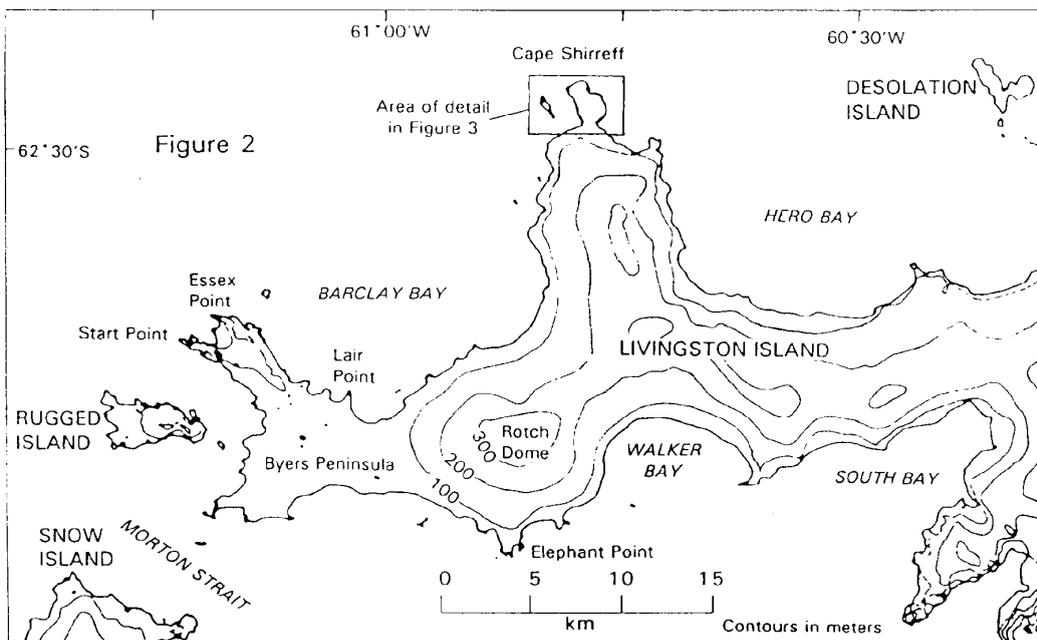
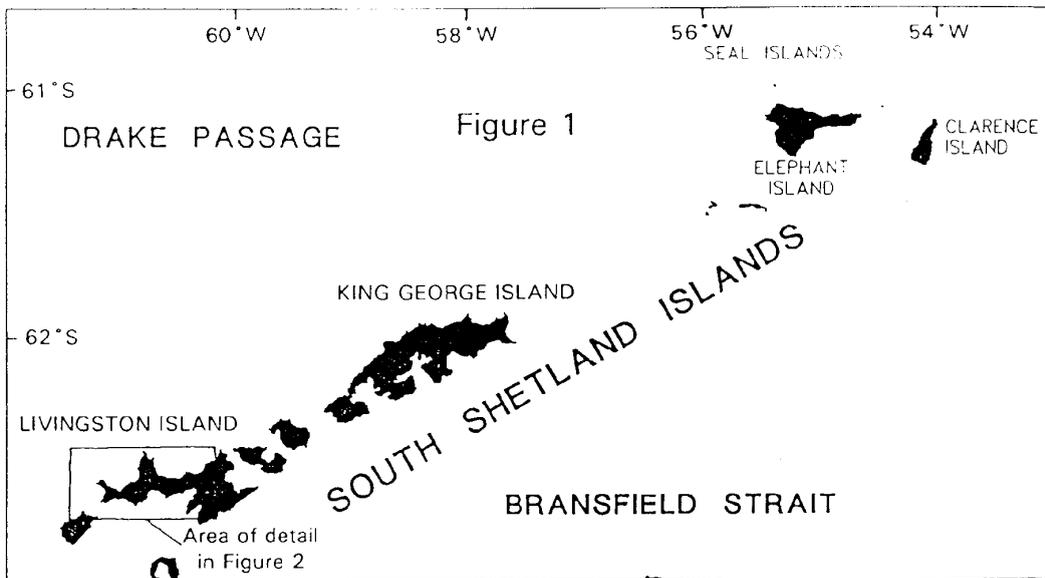
Cape Shirreff was redesignated in 1990 as SSSI No. 32 by Recommendation XV-7, which was adopted by the XVth Consultative Meeting of the Antarctic Treaty. It was understood that SSSI No. 32, Cape Shirreff, should be redesignated an SPA (in its enlarged form) if and when the long-term monitoring of fur seals and seabirds at the site should be ended.

Chilean and US scientists initiated CEMP studies at Cape Shirreff during the late 1980s, and have collaborated on predator studies at Cape Shirreff since 1996/97. To further protect the site from damage or disturbance that could adversely affect the long-term CEMP monitoring and directed research, in 1991 Cape Shirreff was proposed as a CEMP Protected Area.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Aguayo, A. and D. Torres. 1967. Observaciones sobre mamíferos marinos durante la Vigésima Comisión Antártica Chilena. Primer censo de pinípedos en las Islas Shetland del Sur. *Rev. Biol. Mar.*, 13 (1): 1–57.
- Aguayo, A. and D. Torres. 1968. A first census of Pinnipedia in the South Shetland Islands and other observations on marine mammals. In: *Symposium on Antarctic Oceanography, Santiago, Chile*. Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge: 166–168.
- Aguayo, A. and D. Torres. 1993. Análisis de los censos de *Arctocephalus gazella* efectuados en el Sitio de Especial Interés Científico N° 32, isla Livingston, Antártica. *Ser. Cient. INACH*, 43: 89–93.
- Allison, J.S. and R.I.L.-Smith. 1973. The vegetation of Elephant Island, South Shetland Islands. *Br. Antarct. Surv. Bull.*, 33 and 34: 185–212.
- Anonymous. 1992. Instalaciones del INACH en la Antártica. *Bol. Antart. Chileno*, 11 (1): 16.
- Bengtson, J.L., L.M. Ferm, T.J. Härkönen and B.S. Stewart. 1990. Abundance of Antarctic fur seals in the South Shetland Islands, Antarctica, during the 1986/87 austral summer. In: Kerry, K. and G. Hempel (Eds). *Antarctic Ecosystems, Proceedings of the Fifth SCAR Symposium on Antarctic Biology*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin: 265–270.
- Croxall, J.P. and E.D. Kirkwood. 1979. *The Distribution of Penguins on the Antarctic Peninsula and Islands of the Scotia Sea*. British Antarctic Survey, Cambridge: 186 pp.
- Hucke-Gaete, R., D. Torres and V. Vallejos. 1997. Entanglement of Antarctic fur seals *Arctocephalus gazella* in marine debris at Cape Shirreff and San Telmo Islets, Livingston Island, Antarctica: 1988–1977. *Ser. Cient. INACH*, 47: 123–135.
- Hucke-Gaete, R., D. Torres, A. Aguayo, J. Acevedo, and V. Vallejos. 1999. Trends of Antarctic fur seal populations at SSSI No. 32, Livingston Island, South Shetlands, Antarctica. Document *WG-EMM-99/16*. CCAMLR, Hobart, Australia.
- Laws, R.M. 1973. Population increase of fur seals at South Georgia. *Polar Record*, 16 (105): 856–858.
- Lindsay, D.C. 1971. Vegetation of the South Shetland Islands. *Br. Antarct. Surv. Bull.*, 25: 59–83.
- Martin, J. (Ed.). 1998. AMLR 1997/98 Field Season Report. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-98-07: 161 pp.
- Martin, J. (Ed.). 1999. AMLR 1998/99 Field Season Report. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-99-10: 158 pp.
- O’Gorman, F.A. 1961. Fur seals breeding in the Falkland Islands Dependencies. *Nature, Lond.*, 192: 914–916.

- O’Gorman, F.A. 1963. The return of the Antarctic fur seal. *New Scientist*, 20: 374–376.
- Sallaberry, M. and R. Schlatter. 1983. Estimación del número de pingüinos en el Archipiélago de las Shetland del Sur. *Ser. Cient. INACH*, 30: 87–91.
- SHOA, 1994. Carta N°14301, Escala 1: 15.000, cabo Shirreff, isla Livingston (Territorio Chileno Antártico). Servicio Hidrográfico y Oceanográfico de la Armada de Chile.
- Shuford, W.D. and L.B. Spear. 1987. Surveys of breeding penguins and other seabirds in the South Shetland Islands, Antarctica, January–February 1987. Report to the US National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Smith, R.I.L. 1984. Terrestrial plant biology. In: Laws, R.M. (Ed.). *Antarctic Ecology*. Academic Press.
- Sömme, L. 1985. Terrestrial habitats – invertebrates. In: Bonner, W.N. and D.W.H. Walton (Eds). *Antarctica*. Pergamon Press.
- Stackpole, E.A. 1955. The voyage of the Huron and the Huntress: the American sealers and the discovery of the continent of Antarctica. *The Marine Historical Association, Inc., Mystic, Conn.*, 29: 1–86.
- Torres, D. 1995. Antecedentes y proyecciones científicas de los estudios en el SEIC N° 32 y sitio CEMP ‘cabo Shirreff e islotes San Telmo’, isla Livingston, Antártica. *Ser. Cient. INACH*, 45: 143–169.
- Torres, D. and D. Jorquera. 1995. Línea base para el seguimiento de los desechos marinos en cabo Shirreff, isla Livingston, Antártica. *Ser. Cient. INACH*, 45: 131–141.
- Torres, D. and D. Jorquera. 1999. Synthesis of marine debris survey at Cape Shirreff, Livingston Island, during the Antarctic season 1998/99. Document *CCAMLR-XVIII/BG/39*. CCAMLR, Hobart, Australia.
- Torres, D., V. Vallejos, J. Acevedo, R. Hucke-Gaete and S. Zárata. 1998. Registros biológicos atípicos en cabo Shirreff, isla Livingston, Antártica. *Bol. Antárt. Chileno*, 17 (1): 17–19.



Figures 1 and 2: These maps show the general position of Cape Shirreff and the San Telmo Islands CEMP Protected Area (Figure 1) and the location of the CEMP Protected Area in relation to the northwestern portion of Livingston Island.

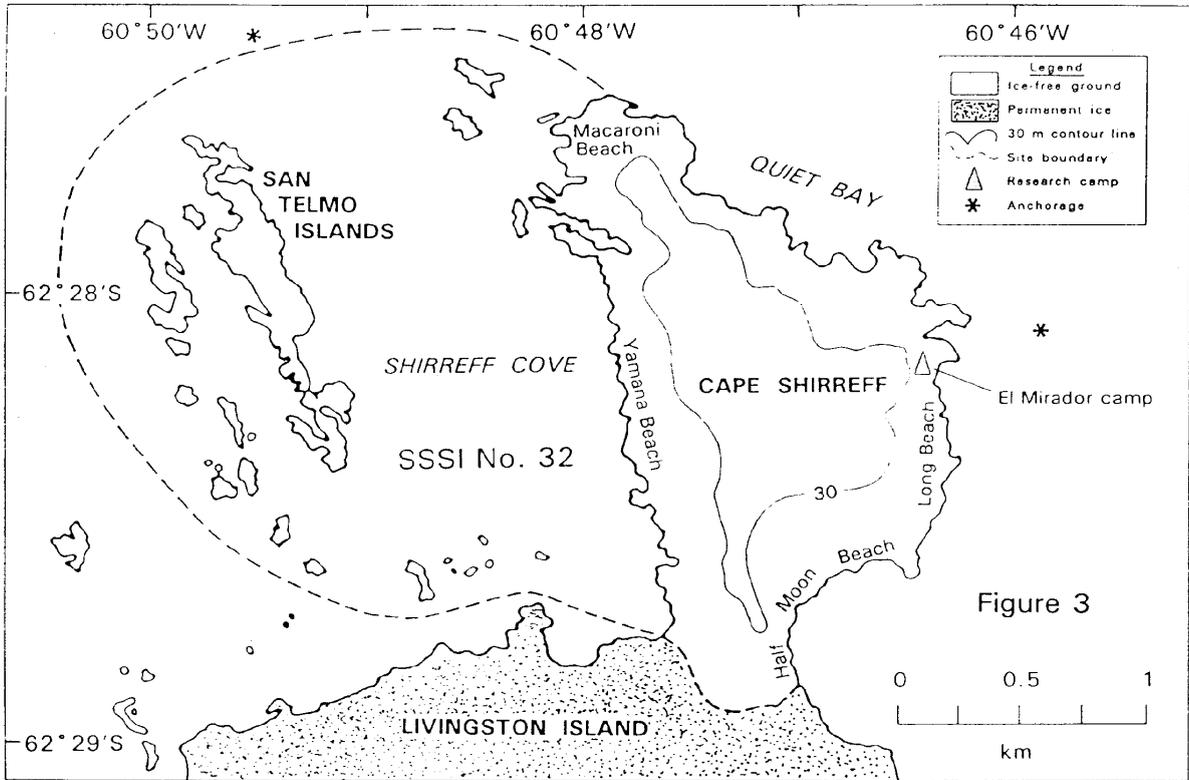


Figure 3: This map shows a detailed view of the Cape Shirreff and the San Telmo Islands CEMP Protected Area. Note that the boundaries of the CEMP Protected Area are identical to the boundaries of Site of Special Scientific Interest No. 32, which is protected under the Antarctic Treaty.

CONSERVATION MEASURE 91-03 (2000)**Protection of the Seal Islands CEMP Site**

Species	all
Area	48.1

1. The Commission noted that a program of long-term studies is being undertaken at Seal Islands, South Shetland Islands, as part of the CCAMLR Ecosystem Monitoring Program (CEMP). Recognising that these studies may be vulnerable to accidental or wilful interference, the Commission expressed its concern that this CEMP site, the scientific investigations, and the Antarctic marine living resources therein be protected.
2. Therefore, the Commission considers it appropriate to accord protection to the Seal Islands CEMP site, as defined in the Seal Islands management plan.
3. Members are required to comply with the provisions of the Seal Islands CEMP site management plan, which is recorded in Annex 91-03/A.
4. In accordance with Article X, the Commission shall draw this conservation measure to the attention of any State that is not a Party to the Convention and whose nationals or vessels are present in the Convention Area.

**MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE PROTECTION OF SEAL ISLANDS,
SOUTH SHETLAND ISLANDS, AS A SITE INCLUDED IN THE
CCAMLR ECOSYSTEM MONITORING PROGRAM¹**

A. GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

1. Description of the site:

- (a) Geographical coordinates: The Seal Islands are composed of small islands and skerries located approximately 7 km north of the northwest corner of Elephant Island, South Shetland Islands. The Seal Islands CEMP Protected Area includes the entire Seal Islands group, which is defined as Seal Island plus any land or rocks exposed at mean low tide within a distance of 5.5 km of the point of highest elevation on Seal Island. Seal Island is the largest island of the group, and is situated at 60°59'14"S, 55°23'04"W (coordinates are given for the point of highest elevation on the island – see Figures 1 and 2).
- (b) Natural features: The Seal Islands cover an area approximately 5.7 km from east to west and 5 km from north to south. Seal Island is approximately 0.7 km long and 0.5 km wide. It has an altitude of about 125 m, with a raised plateau at about 80 m, and precipitous cliffs on most coastlines. There is a raised, sandy beach on the western shore and several coves on the northern and eastern shores. Seal Island is joined to the adjacent island to the west by a narrow sand bar that is approximately 50 m long; the bar is rarely passable on foot, and only when seas are calm and the tide is very low. Other islands in the group are similar to Seal Island, with precipitous cliffs, exposed coasts, and a few sand beaches and protected coves. There is no permanent ice on any of the islands. Seal Island is mainly composed of poorly consolidated sedimentary rocks. Rocks crumble and fracture easily, resulting in prevalent erosion from water runoff and coastal wave action. Geologists have characterised the bedrock 'pebbly mudstone'. No fossils have been reported from the site. Because colonies of penguins are present in virtually all sectors of Seal Island (including the summit), the soil in many areas as well as several vertical rock faces are enriched by guano.
- (c) Boundary markers: As of 1997, no man-made boundary markers indicating the limits of the protected area had been established. The boundaries of the site are defined by natural features (i.e. coastlines).
- (d) Natural features that define the site: The Seal Islands CEMP Protected Area includes the entire Seal Islands group (see Section A.1(a) for definition). No buffer zones are defined for the site.
- (e) Access points: The site may be accessed by boat or aircraft at any point where pinnipeds and seabirds will not be adversely affected (see Sections D.1 and D.2).

¹ As adopted at CCAMLR-XVI (paragraphs 9.67 and 9.68), and revised at CCAMLR-XIX (paragraph 9.9).

Access by small boat is recommended in most circumstances because the number of beach landing spots for helicopters (which must approach these spots by flying over water rather than over land) is very limited. There are no landing sites for fixed-winged aircraft.

- (f) Pedestrian and vehicular routes: Pedestrians should follow the advice of the local scientists in selecting pathways which will minimise disturbance to wildlife (see Section D.2(d)). Land vehicles are not permitted except in the immediate vicinity of the field camp and the beach (see Section D.2(c)).
- (g) Preferred anchorages: Numerous shoals and pinnacles are known to exist in the vicinity of the Seal Islands, and navigation charts of the area are incomplete. Most ships visiting the area recently have preferred an anchorage spot approximately 1.5 km to the southeast of Seal Island (Figure 2), which has a rather consistent depth of approximately 18 m. A second anchorage utilised by smaller vessels is located approximately 0.5 km to the northeast of Seal Island (Figure 2) at a depth of about 20 m. Organisation(s) conducting CEMP studies at the site can provide further details about sailing instructions pertaining to these anchorages (see Section E.2).
- (h) Location of structures within the site: As of March 1999 no structures remained on Seal Island. Between 1996 and 1999, all structures were dismantled and retrograded from the island.
- (i) Areas within the site where activities are constrained: The protection measures specified in Section D apply to all areas within the Seal Islands Protected Area, as defined in Section A.1(d).
- (j) Location of nearby scientific research or refuge facilities: The nearest research facility to the site is the scientific field camp maintained by the Brazilian government at Stinker Point, Elephant Island (61°04'S, 55°21'W), which is approximately 26 km south of Seal Island. However in some years this site is not occupied. Numerous scientific stations and research facilities are located on King George Island, which is approximately 215 km southwest of Seal Island.
- (k) Areas or sites protected under the Antarctic Treaty System: No areas or sites within or near (i.e. within 100 km) the Seal Island Protected Area have been accorded protected status in accordance with measures adopted under the Antarctic Treaty or other components of the Antarctic Treaty System which are in force.

2. Maps of the site:

- (a) Figure 1 shows the geographical position of the Seal Islands in relation to major surrounding features, including the South Shetland Islands and adjacent bodies of water.

- (b) Figure 2 illustrates the location of the entire Seal Islands archipelago and preferred vessel anchorages. The detailed insert of Seal Island in Figure 2 shows the location of structures associated with CEMP studies and the location of the point of highest elevation (indicated by a cross).

B. BIOLOGICAL FEATURES

1. Terrestrial: There is no information on soil biology at Seal Island but it is likely that similar types of plants and invertebrates are found as at other sites in the South Shetland Islands. Lichens are present on stable rock surfaces. There is no evidence of well-developed moss or grass banks being present on Seal Island.
2. Inland waters: There are no known lakes or ephemeral ponds of significance on Seal Island.
3. Marine: No studies on littoral communities have been carried out.
4. Birds: Seven species of birds are known to breed on the Seal Islands: chinstrap penguins (*Pygoscelis antarctica*), macaroni penguins (*Eudyptes chrysolophus*), Cape petrels (*Daption capense*), Wilson's storm petrels (*Oceanites oceanicus*), southern giant petrels (*Macronectes giganteus*), southern black-backed gulls (*Larus dominicanus*) and American Sheathbills (*Chionis alba*). The chinstrap penguin population on Seal Island numbers approximately 20 000 breeding pairs, nesting in about 60 colonies throughout the island. About 350 pairs of macaroni penguins nest on Seal Island in five separate colonies. The nesting and chick-rearing period for chinstrap and macaroni penguins at Seal Island extends from November to March. No surveys have been made of Cape petrel or storm petrel populations, however, both species are numerous; the Cape petrels nest on cliff faces and the storm petrels nest in burrows in the talus slopes. Brown skuas (*Catharacta lönnerbergi*) are common. Blue-eyed shags (*Phalacrocorax atriceps*), Adélie penguins (*Pygoscelis adeliae*), gentoo penguins (*Pygoscelis papua*), king penguins (*Aptenodytes patagonicus*) and rockhopper penguins (*Eudyptes chrysocome*) are among the avian visitors to the area.
5. Pinnipeds: Five species of pinnipeds have been observed at Seal Island: Antarctic fur seals (*Arctocephalus gazella*), southern elephant seals (*Mirounga leonina*), Weddell seals (*Leptonychotes weddellii*), leopard seals (*Hydrurga leptonyx*) and crabeater seals (*Lobodon carcinophagus*). Of these, fur seals are the only confirmed breeders on the island, although small numbers of elephant seals probably breed on the island early in the spring. During the last few years approximately 600 fur seal pups have been born in the Seal Islands group, with approximately half of these born on Seal Island and half on Large Leap Island (Figure 2). The fur seal pupping and pup-rearing period at Seal Island extends from late November to early April. During the austral summer, elephant seals are ashore during their moult period; Weddell seals regularly haul out on the beaches; crabeater seals are infrequent visitors; and leopard seals are common both ashore and in coastal waters where they prey on penguins and fur seal pups.

C. CEMP STUDIES

1. The presence at the Seal Islands of both Antarctic fur seal and penguin breeding colonies, as well as significant commercial krill fisheries within the foraging range of these species make this an excellent site for inclusion in the CEMP network of sites established to help meet CCAMLR objectives. However, recent geological assessments of Seal Island have indicated that soil composition of cliff areas above and around the camp site are unstable and might result in catastrophic failure during periods of intense rainfall. Therefore, in 1994 the AMLR Program terminated its research at Seal Island and between 1996 and 1999 dismantled and retrograded all camp and observation blind structures.
2. No CEMP studies are being conducted at Seal Island and the USA has no plans to occupy the site in the future except to conduct seal and bird censuses.

D. PROTECTION MEASURES

1. Prohibited activities and temporal constraints:

- (a) Throughout the site at all times of the year. Any activities which damage, interfere with, or adversely affect CEMP monitoring and directed research which potentially could be conducted at this site are not permitted.
- (b) Throughout the site at all times of the year. Any non-CEMP activities are not permitted which result in:
 - (i) killing, injuring, or disturbing pinnipeds or seabirds;
 - (ii) damaging or destroying pinniped or seabird breeding areas; or
 - (iii) damaging or destroying the access of pinnipeds or seabirds to their breeding areas.
- (c) Throughout the site at defined parts of the year: Human occupation of the site during the period 1 June to 31 August is not permitted except under emergency circumstances.
- (d) In parts of the site at all times of the year: Building structures within the boundaries of any pinniped or seabird colony is not permitted. For this purpose, colonies are defined as the specific locations where pinniped pups are born or where seabird nests are built. This prohibition does not pertain to placing markers (e.g. numbered stakes, posts etc.) or situating research equipment in colonies as may be required to facilitate scientific research.
- (e) In parts of the site at defined parts of the year: Entry into any pinniped or seabird colonies during the period 2 September to 31 May is not permitted except in association with CEMP activities.

2. Prohibitions regarding access to and movement within or over the site:

- (a) Entry of the site at locations where pinniped or seabird colonies are present in the immediate vicinity is not permitted.
- (b) Aircraft overflight of the site is not permitted at altitudes less than 1 000 m unless the proposed flight plan has been reviewed in advance by the organisation(s) conducting CEMP activities at the site (see Section E.2).
- (c) The use of land vehicles is not permitted except to transport equipment and supplies to and from the field camp.
- (d) Pedestrians are not permitted to walk through areas used regularly by pinnipeds and seabirds (i.e. colonies, resting areas, pathways) or to disturb other fauna or flora, except as necessary to conduct authorised research.

3. Prohibitions regarding structures:

- (a) New structures are not permitted to be built within the site unless the proposed plans have been reviewed in advance by the organisation(s) conducting CEMP activities at the site (see Section E.2).
- (b) Building structures other than those directly supporting CEMP directed scientific research and monitoring activities or to house personnel and/or their equipment is not permitted.
- (c) Human occupation of these structures is not permitted during the period 1 June to 31 August (see Section D.1(c)).

4. Prohibitions regarding waste disposal:

- (a) Landfill disposal of non-biodegradable materials is not permitted; non-biodegradable materials brought to the site are to be removed when no longer in use.
- (b) Disposal of waste fuels, volatile liquids and scientific chemicals within the site is not permitted; these materials are to be removed from the site for proper disposal elsewhere.
- (c) The burning of any non-organic materials or the open burning of any materials is not permitted (except for properly used fuels for heating, lighting, cooking or electricity).

5. Prohibitions regarding the Antarctic Treaty System:

It is not permitted to undertake any activities in the Seal Islands CEMP Protected Area which are not in compliance with the provisions of: (i) the Antarctic Treaty, including the Agreed Measures for the Conservation of Antarctic Fauna and Flora; (ii) the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Seals; and (iii) the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources.

E. COMMUNICATIONS INFORMATION

1. Organisation(s) appointing national representatives to the Commission:

Bureau of Oceans and International Environmental and Scientific Affairs
US Department of State
Washington, DC 20520
USA

Telephone: +1 (202) 647 3262

Facsimile: +1 (202) 647 1106

2. Organisation(s) which potentially might conduct CEMP studies at the site:

US Antarctic Marine Living Resources Program
Southwest Fisheries Science Center
National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA
PO Box 271
La Jolla, Ca. 92038
USA

Telephone: +1 (858) 546 5601

Facsimile: +1 (858) 546 5608

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR THE SEAL ISLANDS, ANTARCTICA

Investigators should take all reasonable steps to ensure that their activities, both in implementing their scientific protocols as well as in maintaining a field camp, do not unduly harm or alter the natural behaviour and ecology of wildlife in the Seal Islands. Wherever possible, actions should be taken to minimise disturbance of the natural environment.

Capturing, handling, killing, photographing and taking eggs, blood or other biological samples from pinnipeds and seabirds should be limited to that necessary to provide essential background information or to characterise and monitor individual and population parameters that may change in detectable ways in response to changes in food availability or other environmental factors. Sampling should be done and reported in accordance with: (i) the Antarctic Treaty, including the Agreed Measures for the Conservation of Antarctic Fauna and Flora; (ii) the Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Seals; and (iii) the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources.

Geological and other studies which can be done inside of the pinniped and seabird breeding seasons in such a way as they do not damage or destroy pinniped or seabird breeding areas, or access to those areas, would be permitted as long as they would not adversely affect the planned assessment and monitoring studies. Likewise, the planned assessment and monitoring studies would not be affected adversely by periodic biological surveys or studies of other species which do not result in killing, injuring or disturbing pinnipeds or seabirds, or damage or destroy pinnipeds or seabird breeding areas or access to those areas.

ANNEX 91-03/A SEAL ISLANDS, APPENDIX 2

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION CONCERNING
THE SEAL ISLANDS, ANTARCTICA**

Prior to the discovery of the South Shetland Islands in 1819, there were substantial colonies of fur seals, and possible elephant seals, throughout the archipelago. Commercial exploitation began shortly after discovery and, by the mid-1820s, fur seal breeding colonies had been completely destroyed throughout the South Shetland Islands (Stackpole, 1955; O’Gorman, 1963). Antarctic fur seals were not observed again in the South Shetland Islands until 1958, when a small colony was discovered at Cape Shirreff, Livingston Island (O’Gorman, 1961). The original colonisers probably came from South Georgia where surviving fur seal colonies had substantially recovered by the early 1950s. At present, the fur seal rookeries in the Seal Islands group are the second largest in the South Shetland Islands, with the largest rookeries being at Cape Shirreff and Telmo Islands, Livingston Island (Bengtson et al., 1990).

During the past three decades, the population of Antarctic fur seals in the South Shetland Islands grew to a level at which tagging or other research could be undertaken at selected locations without threatening the population’s continued existence and growth.

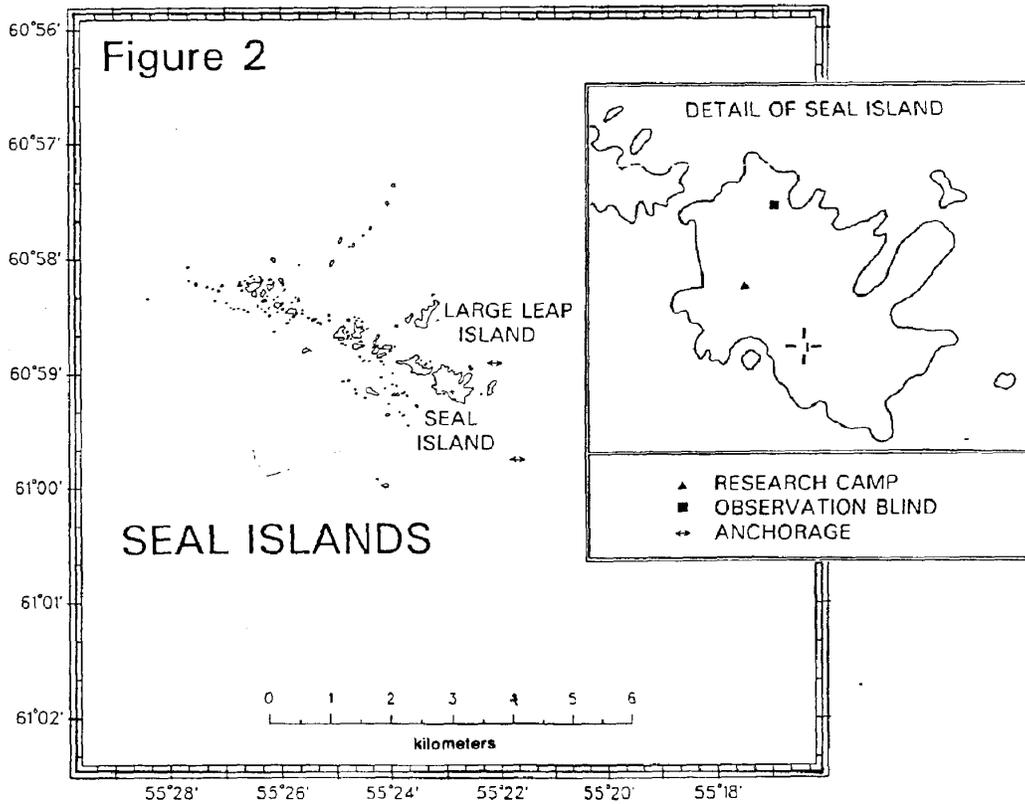
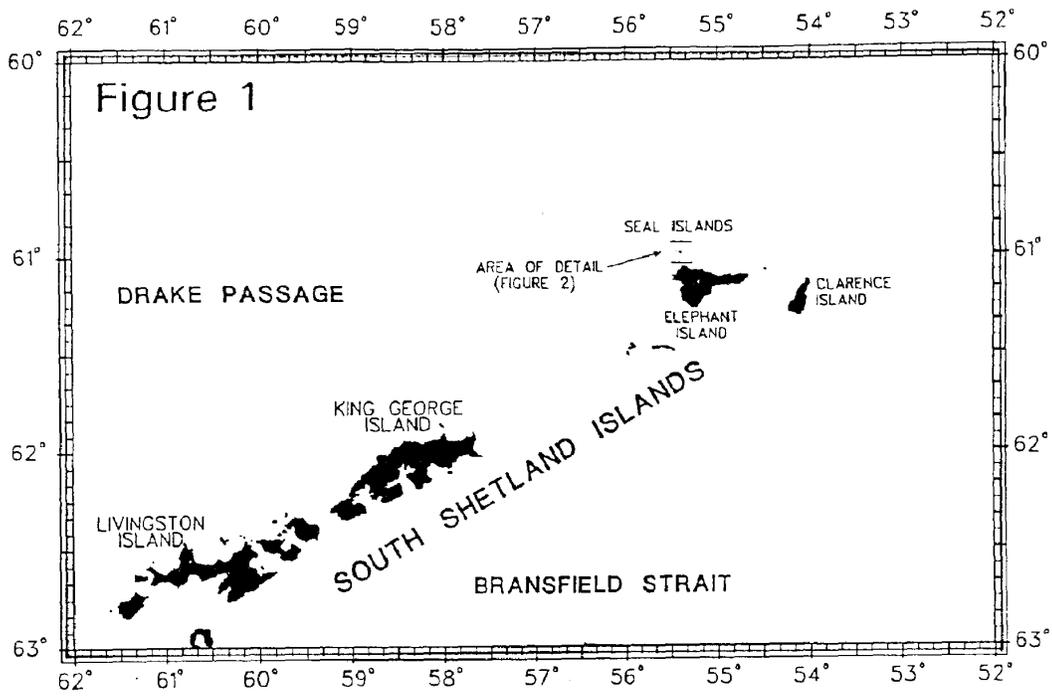
During the 1986/87 austral summer, researchers from the USA surveyed areas on the South Shetland Islands and the Antarctic Peninsula to identify fur seal and penguin breeding colonies that might be suitable for inclusion in the network of CEMP monitoring sites being established. The results of that survey (Shuford and Spear, 1987; Bengtson et al., 1990), suggested that the Seal Island area would be an excellent site for long-term monitoring of fur seal and penguin colonies that might be affected by fisheries in the Antarctic Peninsula Integrated Study Region.

To safely and effectively carry out a long-term monitoring program, a temporary, multi-year field camp for a small group of researchers was established on Seal Island. This camp was occupied annually by US scientists during the austral summer (approximately December to February) between 1986/87 and 1993/94. Because of the geological assessment that the cliff areas above and around the camp site are unstable and might result in catastrophic failure during periods of intense rainfall, the camp was closed. Between 1995/96 and 1998/99 all buildings, equipment, and supplies were retrograded from the island.

In 1991, to protect the site from damage or disturbance that could adversely affect the long-term CEMP monitoring and directed research which were being conducted and planned for the future, the Seal Islands were proposed as a CEMP Protected Area. At its 1997 meeting (SC-CAMLR-XVI, paragraphs 4.17 to 4.20), the CCAMLR Scientific Committee reviewed the status of the Seal Island CEMP site management plan. Based on the expectation that research at the site would end, the Scientific Committee agreed that site protection would be extended for five years.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bengtson, J.L., L.M. Ferm, T.J. Härkönen and B.S. Stewart. 1990. Abundance of Antarctic fur seals in the South Shetland Islands, Antarctica, during the 1986/87 austral summer. In: Kerry, K. and G. Hempel (Eds). *Antarctic Ecosystems, Proceedings of the Fifth SCAR Symposium on Antarctic Biology*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin: 265–270.
- O’Gorman, F.A. 1961. Fur seals breeding in the Falkland Island Dependencies. *Nature, Lond.*, 192: 914–916.
- O’Gorman, F.A. 1963. The return of the Antarctic fur seal. *New Scientist*, 20: 374–376.
- Shuford, W.D. and L.B. Spear. 1987. Surveys of breeding penguins and other seabirds in the South Shetland Islands, Antarctica, January–February 1987. Report of the US National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Stackpole, E.A. 1955. The voyage of the *Huron* and the *Huntress*: the American sealers and the discovery of the continent of Antarctic. *The Marine Historical Association, Inc., Mystic, Conn.*, 29: 1–86.



RESOLUTION 7/IX
Driftnet Fishing in the Convention Area

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	driftnet

1. The Commission endorsed the goals of the UN General Assembly Resolution 44/225 on large-scale pelagic driftnet fishing, which calls, *inter alia*, for a cessation of any further expansion of large-scale pelagic driftnet fishing on the high seas. Recognising the concentration of marine living resources present in Antarctic waters, it was noted that large-scale pelagic driftnet fishing can be a highly indiscriminate and wasteful fishing method that is widely considered to threaten the effective conservation of living marine resources. Although no Member is currently engaged in large-scale pelagic driftnet fishing in the Convention Area, the Commission expressed concern about the potential impact on marine living resources if large-scale pelagic driftnet fishing were to expand into the Convention Area.
2. To this end, the Commission agreed, in accordance with UN Resolution 44/225, that there will be no expansion of large-scale pelagic driftnet fishing into the Convention Area.
3. It was agreed that, in accordance with Article X, the Commission would draw this Resolution to the attention of any State that is not a Party to the Convention and whose nationals or vessels engage in large-scale pelagic driftnet fishing.

RESOLUTION 10/XII
Resolution on Harvesting of Stocks Occurring
Both Within and Outside the Convention Area

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission,

Recalling the principles of conservation in Article II of the Convention and in particular that of the maintenance of the ecological relationships between harvested, dependent and related populations of Antarctic marine living resources,

Recalling the requirement under Article XI of the Convention for the Commission to seek to cooperate with Contracting Parties which may exercise jurisdiction in marine areas adjacent to the area to which the Convention applies in respect of the conservation of any stock or stocks of associated species which occur both within those areas and the area to which the Convention applies, with a view to harmonising the conservation measures adopted in respect of such stocks,

Emphasising the importance of further research on any stock or stocks of species which occur both within the area of the Convention and within adjacent areas,

Noting the concerns expressed by the Scientific Committee on the substantial exploitation of such stocks inside and outside the Convention Area,

reaffirmed that Members should ensure that their flag vessels conduct harvesting of such stocks in areas adjacent to the Convention Area responsibly and with due respect for the conservation measures it has adopted under the Convention.

RESOLUTION 14/XIX
Catch Documentation Scheme: Implementation
by Acceding States and Non-Contracting Parties

Species	toothfish
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission,

Having considered reports on the implementation of the Catch Documentation Scheme for *Dissostichus* spp. established by Conservation Measure 10-05 (1999),

Being satisfied that the Scheme has been successfully launched, and noting the improvements to the scheme made by Conservation Measures 10-05 (2000) and 10-05 (2001),

Conscious that the effectiveness of the Scheme depends also on implementation of the Scheme by those Contracting Parties which are not Members of the Commission ('Acceding States') but which fish for, or trade in, *Dissostichus* spp., as well as by non-Contracting Parties,

Concerned at the evidence that several acceding States and non-Contracting Parties which continue to be engaged in fishing for, or trading in, *Dissostichus* spp. are not implementing the Scheme,

Particularly concerned at the failure by such acceding States to implement the Scheme, to uphold and promote its objectives, and to meet their obligations under Article XXII to exert appropriate efforts with regard to activities contrary to the objectives of the Convention,

Determined to take all necessary measures, consistent with international law, to ensure that the effectiveness and credibility of the Scheme is not harmed by non-implementation of it by acceding States and non-Contracting Parties,

Acting pursuant to Article X of the Convention,

1. Urges all Acceding States and non-Contracting Parties not participating in the Catch Documentation Scheme which fish for, or trade in, *Dissostichus* spp. to implement the Scheme as soon as possible.
2. Requests to this end that the CCAMLR Secretariat convey this resolution to such Acceding States and non-Contracting Parties and give all possible advice and assistance to them.
3. Recommends that Members of the Commission make appropriate representations concerning this resolution to such Acceding States and non-Contracting Parties.
4. Reminds Members of the Commission of their obligation under the Catch Documentation Scheme to prevent trade in *Dissostichus* spp. in their territory, or by their flag vessels, with Acceding States or non-Contracting Parties when it is not carried out in compliance with the Scheme.
5. Decides to consider the matter again at the Twentieth Meeting of the Commission in 2001 with a view to taking such further measures as may be necessary.

RESOLUTION 15/XXII
Use of Ports not Implementing the
Catch Documentation Scheme for *Dissostichus* spp.

Species	toothfish
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission,

Noting that a number of Acceding States and non-Contracting Parties not participating in the Catch Documentation Scheme for *Dissostichus* spp., as set out in Conservation Measure 10-05, continue to trade in *Dissostichus* spp.,

Recognising that these Acceding States and non-Contracting Parties thus do not participate in the landing procedures for *Dissostichus* spp. accompanied by *Dissostichus* Catch Documents,

urges Contracting Parties,

When licensing a vessel to fish for *Dissostichus* spp. either inside the Convention Area under Conservation Measure 10-02, or on the high seas, to require, as a condition of that licence¹, that the vessel should land catches only in States that are fully implementing the CDS; and to attach to the licence a list of all Acceding States and non-Contracting Parties that are fully implementing the Catch Documentation Scheme.

¹ Includes permits and authorisations

RESOLUTION 16/XIX
Application of VMS in the Catch Documentation Scheme

Species	toothfish
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission agreed that, on a voluntary basis, subject to their laws and regulations, Flag States participating in the Catch Documentation Scheme for *Dissostichus* spp. should ensure that their flag vessels authorised to fish for or tranship *Dissostichus* spp. on the high seas maintain an operational VMS, as defined in Conservation Measure 10-04, throughout the whole of the calendar year.¹

¹ This requirement does not extend to vessels of less than 19 m engaged in artisanal fisheries.

RESOLUTION 17/XX
Use of VMS and other Measures for the Verification of
CDS Catch Data for Areas Outside the Convention Area,
in particular, in FAO Statistical Area 51

Species	toothfish
Area	north of Convention Area
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission,

Recognising the need to continue to take action, using a precautionary approach, based on the best scientific information available, in order to ensure the long-term sustainability of *Dissostichus* spp. stocks in the Convention Area,

Concerned that the Catch Documentation Scheme for *Dissostichus* spp. (CDS) could be used to disguise illegal, unregulated and unreported (IUU) catches of *Dissostichus* spp. in order to gain legal access to markets,

Concerned that any misreporting and misuse of the CDS seriously undermines the effectiveness of CCAMLR conservation measures,

1. Urges States participating in the CDS to ensure that *Dissostichus* Catch Documents (DCDs) relating to landings or imports of *Dissostichus* spp., when necessary, are checked by contact with Flag States to verify that the information in the DCD is consistent with the data reports derived from an automated satellite-linked Vessel Monitoring System (VMS)¹.
2. Urges States participating in the CDS, if necessary to that end, to consider reviewing their domestic laws and regulations, with a view to prohibiting, in a manner consistent with international law, landings/transshipments/imports of *Dissostichus* spp. declared in a DCD as having been caught in FAO Statistical Area 51 if the Flag State fails to demonstrate that it verified the DCD using automated satellite-linked VMS derived data reports.
3. Requests the Scientific Committee to review the data concerning the areas where *Dissostichus* spp. occur outside the Convention Area and the potential biomass of *Dissostichus* spp. in such areas, in order to assist the Commission in the conservation and management of *Dissostichus* stocks and in defining the areas and potential biomasses of *Dissostichus* spp. which could be landed/imported/exported under the CDS.

¹ In this regard, verification of the information in the relevant DCD shall not be requested for the trawlers as described in Conservation Measure 10-05, footnote 1.

RESOLUTION 18/XXI
Harvesting of *Dissostichus eleginoides* in Areas Outside of Coastal State Jurisdiction adjacent to the CCAMLR Area in FAO Statistical Areas 51 and 57

Species	toothfish
Area	north of Convention Area
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission,

Affirming that CCAMLR was established to conserve the marine living resources of the Antarctic marine ecosystem,

Recognising that CCAMLR also has the attributes of a regional fisheries management organisation as considered under the auspices of the United Nations,

Recognising that CCAMLR is the primary body responsible for the conservation and rational use of *Dissostichus eleginoides* in areas not under national jurisdiction,

Noting Resolution 10/XII concerning the need to harmonise management measures within and adjacent to the CCAMLR Area taking into account Article 87 of UNCLOS and in recognition of the obligations to conserve the living resources of the high seas under Articles 117 to 119 of UNCLOS,

Noting the role of cooperation in scientific research through collecting and exchanging data,

Recognising that measures to manage harvesting of stocks of *Dissostichus eleginoides* are needed in high seas of FAO Statistical Areas 51 and 57,

Recommends that Members provide data and other information, subject to their laws and regulations, relevant to understanding the biology and estimating the status of stocks in FAO Statistical Areas 51 and 57.

Recommends that Members take steps necessary to conduct only that level of harvesting of *Dissostichus eleginoides* in FAO Statistical Areas 51 and 57, which would ensure the conservation of this species in the Convention Area.

RESOLUTION 19/XXI
Flags of Non-Compliance*

Species	all
Area	all
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission,

Concerned that some Flag States, particularly certain non-Contracting Parties, do not comply with their obligations regarding jurisdiction and control according to international law in respect of fishing vessels entitled to fly their flag that carry out their activities in the Convention Area, and that as a result these vessels are not under the effective control of such Flag States,

Aware that the lack of effective control facilitates fishing by these vessels in the Convention Area in a manner that undermines the effectiveness of CCAMLR's conservation measures, leading to illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) catches of fish and unacceptable levels of incidental mortality of seabirds,

Considering therefore such fishing vessels to be flying Flags of Non-Compliance (FONC) in the context of CCAMLR (FONC vessels),

Noting that the FAO Agreement to Promote Compliance with International Conservation and Management Measures by Fishing Vessels on the High Seas emphasizes that the practice of flagging or reflagging fishing vessels as a means of avoiding compliance with international conservation and management measures for living marine resources and the failure of the States to fulfil their responsibilities with respect of fishing vessels entitled to fly their flag, are among the factors that seriously undermine the effectiveness of such measures,

Noting that the International Plan of Action to Prevent, Deter and Eliminate Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated Fishing calls on States to take measures to discourage nationals subject to their jurisdiction from supporting and engaging in any activity that undermines the effectiveness of international conservation and management measures,

urges all Contracting Parties and non-Contracting Parties cooperating with CCAMLR to:

1. Without prejudice to the primacy of the responsibility of the Flag State, to take measures or otherwise cooperate to ensure, to the greatest extent possible, that the nationals subject to their jurisdiction do not support or engage in IUU fishing, including engagement on board FONC vessels in the CCAMLR Convention Area if this is consistent with their national law.
2. Ensure the full cooperation of their relevant national agencies and industries in implementing the measures adopted by CCAMLR.
3. Develop ways to ensure that the export or transfer of fishing vessels from their State to a FONC State is prohibited.
4. Prohibit the landings and transshipments of fish and fish products from FONC vessels.

* Many of the flags hereby called FONC are commonly referred to as 'flags of convenience'.

RESOLUTION 20/XXII Ice-Strengthening Standards in High-Latitude Fisheries¹

Species	all
Area	south of 60°S
Season	all
Gear	all

The Commission

Recognising the unique circumstances in high-latitude fisheries, especially the extensive ice coverage which can pose a risk to fishing vessels operating in those fisheries,

Recognising also that the safety of fishing vessels, crew and CCAMLR scientific observers is a significant concern of all Members,

Further recognising the difficulties of search and rescue response in high-latitude fisheries,

Concerned that collisions with ice could result in oil spills and other adverse consequences for Antarctic marine living resources and the pristine Antarctic environment,

Considering that vessels fishing in high-latitude fisheries should be suitable for ice conditions,

urges Members to licence to fish in high-latitude fisheries only those of their flag vessels with a minimum ice classification standard of ICE-1C² which will remain current for the duration of the planned fishing activity.

¹ Subareas and divisions south of 60°S and adjacent to the Antarctic continent

² As defined in the Det Norske Veritas (DNV) Rules for Classification of Ships or an equivalent standard of certification as defined by a recognised classification authority.

TEXT OF THE CCAMLR SYSTEM OF INSPECTION

TEXT OF THE CCAMLR SYSTEM OF INSPECTION¹

I. Each Member of the Commission may designate Inspectors referred to in Article XXIV of the Convention.

- (a) Designated Inspectors shall be familiar with the fishing and scientific research activities to be inspected, the provisions of the Convention and measures adopted under it.
- (b) Members shall certify the qualifications of each Inspector they designate.
- (c) Inspectors shall be nationals of the Contracting Party which designates them and, while carrying out inspection activities, shall be subject solely to the jurisdiction of that Contracting Party.
- (d) Inspectors shall be able to communicate in the language of the Flag State of the vessels on which they carry out their activities.
- (e) Inspectors shall be accorded the status of ship's officer while on board such vessels.
- (f) Names of Inspectors shall be communicated to the Secretariat within fourteen days of designation.

II. The Commission shall maintain a register of certified Inspectors designated by Members.

- (a) The Commission shall communicate, each year, the register of Inspectors to each Contracting Party within a month of the last day of the Commission meeting.

III. In order to verify compliance with conservation measures adopted under the Convention, Inspectors designated by Members shall be entitled to board a fishing or fisheries research vessel in the area to which the Convention applies to determine whether the vessel is, or has been, engaged in scientific research, or harvesting, of marine living resources².

- (a) Inspection may be carried out by designated Inspectors from vessels of the designating states.
- (b) Ships carrying Inspectors shall carry a special flag or pennant approved by the Commission to indicate that the Inspectors on board are carrying out inspection duties in accordance with this system.

¹ As adopted at CCAMLR-VII (paragraph 124) and amended at CCAMLR-XII (paragraphs 6.4 and 6.8), CCAMLR-XIII (paragraph 5.26), CCAMLR-XIV (paragraphs 7.22, 7.26 and 7.28), CCAMLR-XV (paragraph 7.24), CCAMLR-XVI (paragraph 8.14) and CCAMLR-XVIII (paragraph 8.25).

² The Commission stated its understanding that the System of Inspection applied to flag vessels of all Members of the Commission and where appropriate, Acceding States (CCAMLR-XIV, paragraph 7.25).

- (c) Such Inspectors may also be placed on board vessels, with the schedule of embarkation and disembarkation of Inspectors subject to arrangements to be concluded between the designating State and the Flag State.

IV. Each Contracting Party shall provide to the Secretariat:

- (a) One month before the commencement of the research cruise and in accordance with Conservation Measure 24-01 'The Application of Conservation Measures to Scientific Research', the names of all vessels intending to conduct fishing for research purposes.
- (b) Within seven days of the issuance of each permit or licence in accordance with Conservation Measure 10-02 'Licensing and Inspection Obligations of Contracting Parties with regard to their Flag Vessels Operating in the Convention Area', the following information about licences or permits issued by its authorities to its flag vessels authorising them to fish in the Convention Area:
- name of the vessel;
 - time periods authorised for fishing (start and end dates);
 - area(s) of fishing;
 - species targeted;
 - gear used.
- (c) By 31 August, an annual report of steps it has taken to implement the inspection, investigation and sanction provisions of Conservation Measure 10-02 'Licensing and Inspection Obligations of Contracting Parties with regard to their Flag Vessels Operating in the Convention Area'.

- V. (a) Any vessel present in the Convention Area for the purpose of harvesting or conducting scientific research on marine living resources shall, when given the appropriate signal in the International Code of Signals by a ship carrying an Inspector (as signified by flying the flag or pennant referred to above), stop or take other such actions as necessary to facilitate the safe and prompt transfer of the Inspector to the vessel, unless the vessel is actively engaged in harvesting operations, in which case it shall do so as soon as practicable.
- (b) The Master of the vessel shall permit the Inspector, who may be accompanied by appropriate assistants, to board the vessel.

VI. Inspectors shall have the authority to inspect catch, nets and other fishing gear as well as harvesting and scientific research activities, and shall have access to records and reports of catch and location data insofar as necessary to carry out their functions.

- (a) Each Inspector shall carry an identity document issued by the designating State in a form approved or provided by the Commission stating that the Inspector has been designated to carry out inspection in accordance with this system.
- (b) On boarding a vessel, an Inspector shall present the document described in paragraph VI(a), above.

- (c) The inspection shall be carried out so that the vessel is subject to the minimum interference and inconvenience. Inquiries shall be limited to the ascertainment of facts in relation to compliance with the Commission measures in effect for the Flag State concerned.
- (d) Inspectors may take photographs and/or video footage as necessary to document any alleged violation of Commission measures in force.
- (e) Inspectors shall affix an identification mark approved by the Commission to any net or other fishing gear which appears to have been used in contravention to conservation measures in effect and shall record this fact in the reports and notification referenced in paragraph VIII, below.
- (f) Inspectors shall be provided appropriate assistance by the Master of the vessel in carrying out their duties, including access as necessary to communications equipment.

VII. If a vessel refuses to stop or otherwise facilitate transfer of an Inspector, or if the Master or crew of a vessel interferes with the authorised activities of an Inspector, the Inspector involved shall prepare a detailed report, including a full description of all the circumstances and provide the report to the designating State to be transmitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of paragraph IX.

- (a) Interference with an Inspector or failure to comply with reasonable requests made by an Inspector in the performance of his duties shall be treated by the Flag State as if the Inspector were an Inspector of that State.
- (b) The Flag State shall report on actions taken under this paragraph in accordance with paragraph XI, below.

VIII. Inspectors shall complete the approved CCAMLR inspection report form.

- (a) The Inspector shall provide a written explanation, on the inspection report form, of any alleged violation of Commission measures in force. The Inspector shall allow the Master of the vessel being inspected to comment, on the inspection report form, about any aspect of the inspection.
- (b) The Inspector shall sign the inspection report form. The Master of the inspected vessel shall be invited to sign the inspection report form to acknowledge receipt of the report.
- (c) Before leaving the vessel that has been inspected, the Inspector shall give the Master of that vessel a copy of the completed inspection form.
- (d) The Inspector shall provide a copy of the completed inspection form along with photographs and video footage to the designating Member not later than 15 days of his/her arrival to port.
- (e) The designating Member shall forward a copy of the inspection form not later than 15 days from its reception along with two copies of photographs and video

footage to the CCAMLR Executive Secretary who shall forward one copy of this material to the Flag State of the inspected vessel not later than seven days from receipt.

- (f) Fifteen days after the transmission of the completed inspection form to the Flag State, the CCAMLR Executive Secretary shall transmit that form to Members together with comments or observations, if any, received from the Flag State.

IX. Any supplementary reports or information, or any report prepared in accordance with Paragraph VII, shall be provided by the designating Member to the CCAMLR Executive Secretary. The latter shall provide such reports or information to the Flag State, which shall be then afforded the opportunity to comment. The CCAMLR Executive Secretary shall transmit the reports or information to Members within 15 days following their receipt from the designating Member, and the observations or comments, if any, received from the Flag State.

X. A fishing vessel present in the area of application of the Convention shall be presumed to have been engaged in scientific research, or harvesting, of marine living resources (or to have been commencing such operations) if one or more of the following four indicators have been reported by an inspector, and there is no information to the contrary:

- (a) fishing gear was in use, had recently been in use or was ready to be used, e.g.:
- nets, lines or pots were in the water;
 - trawl nets and doors rigged;
 - baited hooks, baited pots or traps or thawed bait were ready for use;
 - log indicated recent fishing or fishing commencing.’
- (b) fish which occur in the Convention Area were being processed or had recently been processed, e.g.:
- fresh fish or fish waste were on board;
 - fish were being frozen;
 - from operational or product information;
- (c) fishing gear from the vessel was in the water, e.g.:
- fishing gear bore the vessel’s markings;
 - fishing gear matched that on the vessel;
 - log indicated gear in the water;
- (d) fish (or their products) which occur in the Convention Area were stowed on board.

XI. If, as a result of inspection activities carried out in accordance with these provisions, there is evidence of violation of measures adopted under the Convention, the Flag State shall take steps to prosecute and, if necessary, impose sanctions.

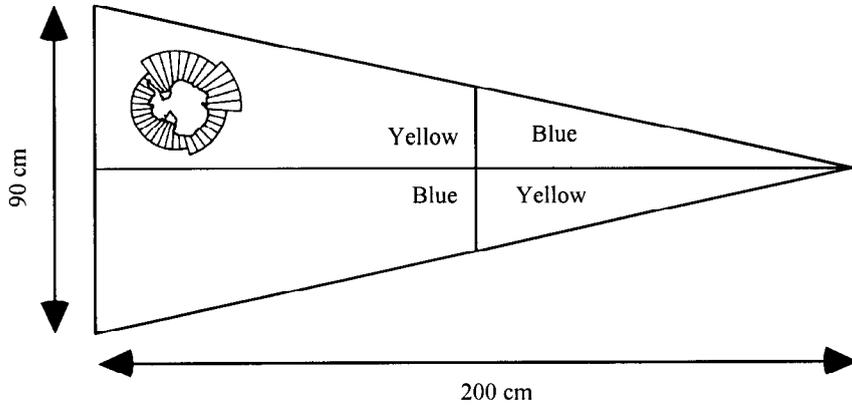
XII. The Flag State shall, within fourteen days of the laying of charges or the initiation of proceedings relating to a prosecution, inform the Secretariat of this information, and shall

continue thereafter to inform the Secretariat as the prosecution develops or is concluded. In addition, the Flag State shall at least once a year report to the Commission, in writing, about the results of such prosecutions and sanctions imposed. If a prosecution has not been completed, a progress report shall be made. When a prosecution has not been launched, or has been unsuccessful, the report shall contain an explanation.

XIII. Sanctions applied by Flag States in respect to infringements of CCAMLR provisions shall be sufficiently severe as to effectively ensure compliance with CCAMLR conservation measures and to discourage infringements and shall seek to deprive offenders of any economic benefit accruing from their illegal activities.

XIV. The Flag State shall ensure that any of its vessels which have been found to have contravened a CCAMLR conservation measure do not carry out fishing operations within the Convention Area until they have complied with the sanctions imposed.

INSPECTION PENNANT



FISHING GEAR IDENTIFICATION MARK

A standard marker has been approved for identifying fishing gear that has been judged by an Inspector to be contrary to standards set by the Commission. It is in the form of a sealable plastic ribbon with an identifying number stamped into it. The identifying number is to be recorded in the appropriate space in the form for reporting the inspection.

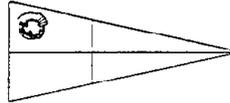


IDENTIFICATION DOCUMENT

Inspectors are required to carry an identity document of the type shown below.

Front

COMMISSION FOR THE
CONSERVATION OF ANTARCTIC
MARINE LIVING RESOURCES



The Bearer of this Document
(Name in Capitals)

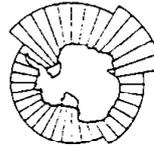
.....
(Signature)
is a CCAMLR inspector for the 199..... season and has the authority
to act under the arrangement approved by the Commission.

Issued by:

Signature: Date:

.....
(Name of issuing country in capitals, and Inspector's identity number)

Photograph



Back

The bearer of this card is an authorised inspector under the
CCAMLR System of Observation & Inspection

Le porteur de cette carte est un inspecteur autorisé à agir
selon le Système d'observation et d'inspection de la CCAMLR.

Предъявитель настоящего документа является инспектором,
уполномоченным согласно Системе АНТКОМа по
наблюдению и инспекции

El portador de esta tarjeta es un inspector autorizado
según el Sistema de Observación e Inspección de la CCRVMA

Der Träger dieses Ausweises ist ein im Rahmen des CCAMLR
Inspektions- und Beobachtungssystems autorisierter Inspektor

本証の所持人は南極の海洋性物産資源の
保存に関する条約(CCAMLR)の監視及び
検査の制度に基づき正規の検査員である。

본증의 소지자는 남극 해양생물 자원보존위원회의

감시 및 검사제도에 따라 권한을 부여받은 검사관임.

Okaziciel tego dokumentu jest upowaznionym inspektorem
działającym w ramach Systemu Obserwacji i Kontroli Konwencji
o Ochronie Żywych Zasobów Morskich Antarktyki (CCAMLR)

**TEXT OF THE CCAMLR SCHEME OF
INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC OBSERVATION**

TEXT OF THE CCAMLR SCHEME OF INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC OBSERVATION¹

A. Each Member of the Commission may designate observers referred to in Article XXIV of the Convention.

- (a) Activities of scientific observers on board vessels will be specified by the Commission. These activities are laid down in Annex I and may be modified taking into account advice from the Scientific Committee.
- (b) Scientific observers shall be nationals of the Member who designates them and shall conduct themselves in accordance with the customs and order existing on the vessel on which they are operating.
- (c) Members shall designate scientific observers who shall be familiar with the harvesting and scientific research activities to be observed, the provisions of the Convention and the measures adopted under it and who are adequately trained to carry out competently the duties of scientific observers as required by the Commission.
- (d) Scientific observers shall be able to communicate in the language of the Flag State of the vessels on which they carry out their activities.
- (e) Scientific observers shall each carry a document issued by the designating Member in a form approved by the Commission identifying them as CCAMLR scientific observers.
- (f) Scientific Observers shall submit to the Commission through the designating Member, not later than one month after the completion of the observer cruise or after the return of the observer to his/her home country, a report of each observation assignment undertaken, using the observation formats approved by the Scientific Committee. A copy shall be sent to the Member whose vessel was involved.

B. In order to promote the objectives of the Convention, Members agree to take on board their vessels engaged in scientific research or harvesting of marine living resources designated scientific observers, who shall operate in accordance with bilateral arrangements concluded.

In such a bilateral arrangement, the Member wishing to place scientific observers on board a vessel of another Member shall be referred to as the 'Designating Member' whilst the Member who accepts on board its vessel shall be referred to as the 'Receiving Member'.

¹ As adopted at CCAMLR-XI (paragraph 6.11) and amended at CCAMLR-XVI (paragraph 8.21).

Such a bilateral arrangement shall include the following principles:

- (a) The scientific observers shall be given the status of ship's officers. Accommodation and meals for scientific observers on board shall be of a standard commensurate with this status.
- (b) Receiving Members shall ensure that their vessel operators cooperate fully with the scientific observers to enable them to carry out the tasks assigned to them by the Commission. This will include access to data and to those operations of the vessel necessary to fulfil the duties of a scientific observer as required by the Commission.
- (c) Receiving Members shall take appropriate action on board their vessels to ensure the security and welfare of scientific observers in the performance of their duties, provide them with medical care and safeguard their freedom and dignity.
- (d) Arrangements shall be made for messages to be sent and received on behalf of scientific observers using the vessel's communications equipment and operator. Reasonable costs of such communications shall normally be borne by the Designating Member.
- (e) Arrangements involving the transportation and boarding of scientific observers shall be organised so as to minimise interference with harvesting and research operations.
- (f) Scientific observers shall provide to the relevant masters copies of such records, prepared by the scientific observers, as the masters may wish to retain.
- (g) Designating Members shall ensure that their scientific observers carry insurance satisfactory to the Parties concerned.
- (h) Transportation of scientific observers to and from boarding points shall be the responsibility of the Designating Member.
- (i) Unless otherwise agreed the equipment, clothing and salary and any related allowances of a scientific observer shall normally be borne by the Designating Member. The vessel of the Receiving Member shall bear the cost of on board accommodation and meals of the scientific observer.

C. The Designating Members shall provide details of observation programs to the Commission at the earliest possible opportunity and no later than upon the conclusion of each bilateral arrangement. For each observer deployed, the following details shall be supplied:

- (a) date of signing the arrangement;
- (b) name and flag of the vessel receiving the observer;
- (c) Member designating the observer;
- (d) area of fishing (CCAMLR statistical area, subarea, division);

- (e) type of data to be collected by the observer and submitted to the Secretariat (e.g. by-catch, target species, biological data);
- (f) expected dates of the start and end of the observation program;
- (g) expected date of returning the observer to his/her home country.

D. Members who have designated scientific observers will take the initiative in implementing assignments identified by the Commission.

E. The scope of functions and tasks described in Annex I should not be interpreted to suggest in any way the number of required observers which will be accepted on board a vessel.

**FUNCTIONS AND TASKS OF INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC OBSERVERS
ON BOARD VESSELS ENGAGED IN SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH OR
HARVESTING OF MARINE LIVING RESOURCES**

1. The function of scientific observers on board vessels engaged in scientific research or harvesting of marine living resources is to observe and report on the operation of fishing activities in the Convention Area with the objectives and principles of the Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources in mind.
2. In fulfilling this function, scientific observers will undertake the following tasks, using the observation formats approved by the Scientific Committee:
 - (i) record details of the vessel's operation (e.g. partition of time between searching, fishing, transit etc., and details of hauls);
 - (ii) take samples of catches to determine biological characteristics;
 - (iii) record biological data by species caught;
 - (iv) record by-catches, their quantity and other biological data;
 - (v) record entanglement and incidental mortality of birds and mammals;
 - (vi) record the procedure by which declared catch weight is measured and collect data relating to the conversion factor between green weight and final product in the event that catch is recorded on the basis of weight of processed product;
 - (vii) prepare reports of their observations using the observation formats approved by the Scientific Committee and submit them to CCAMLR through their respective authorities;
 - (viii) submit copies of reports to captains of vessels;
 - (ix) assist, if requested, the captain of the vessel in the catch recording and reporting procedures;
 - (x) undertake other tasks as may be decided by mutual agreement of the parties involved;
 - (xi)¹ collect and report factual data on sightings of fishing vessels in the Convention Area, including vessel type identification, position and activity;
 - (xii)² collect information on fishing gear loss and garbage disposal by fishing vessels at sea.

¹ Added in accordance with CCAMLR-XVII (paragraph 8.16). The Commission decided to review the effectiveness and the need to continue this activity after a two-year trial period (CCAMLR-XVII, paragraph 8.17).

² Added in accordance with CCAMLR-XVIII (paragraph 8.21).